

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

BMJ Open

BMJ Open

Study protocol for a double-blind, randomised trial of lowdose naltrexone for post-COVID fatigue syndrome

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2024-085272
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	10-Feb-2024
Complete List of Authors:	Naik, Hiten; The University of British Columbia, Clinician Investigator Program; Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network Cooke, Erin; BC Children's Hospital Research Institute Boulter, Travis; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute Dyer, Roger; BC Children's Hospital Research Institute Bone, Jeffrey; The University of British Columbia, Obstetrics Tsai, Melody; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute Cristobal, Jaymie; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute McKay, R.; The University of British Columbia Faculty of Medicine, Medicine Song, Xiaowei; Fraser Health, Health Sciences and Innovation Nacul, Luis; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute; The University of British Columbia Faculty of British Columbia Faculty of British Columbia
Keywords:	Post-Acute COVID-19 Syndrome, Fatigue, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

Study protocol for a double-blind, randomised trial of low-dose naltrexone for
post-COVID fatigue syndrome

Hiten Naik^{*1,2}, Erin Cooke^{*3}, Travis Boulter^{4,5}, Roger Dyer³, Jeffrey N. Bone³, Melody Tsai^{4,5}, Jaymie Cristobal^{4,5}, R. Jane McKay¹, Xiaowei Song^{6,7}, Luis Nacul^{4,5,8,9}

*Co-first authors.

10	*Co-first authors.	
11	Affiliational	1 Department of Medicine. The University of Dritich Columbia Mensey yes
12	Anniauons.	Conada
13		Callaua 2 Dest COVID 10 Interdisciplingry Clinical Care Network, British Columbia
14		2. Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network, British Columbia,
15		Odildud 2 DC Children's Heanitel Dessereb Institute Venseuwer, Canada
16		4. Women's Health Research Institute, Vancouver, Canada
17		4. Women's Fiedlin Research Institute, Valicouver, Canada
18		5. Complex Chronic Diseases Program, BC women's hospital and health
19		6 Ersser Health Authority, British Columbia, Canada
20		7 Department of Diamodical Divisiology and Kinesiology Simon Frasor
21		Iniversity Burnaby Canada
22		8 Department of Family Practice. The University of British Columbia
23		Vancouver Canada
24		Q London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine London United
25		S. London School of Hygiene and Hopical Medicine, London, Onited
25		Kingdom
20	Correspondence	Hiten Naik MD
27	correspondence.	The University of British Columbia Clinician Investigator Program
20		Suite 200 City Square East Tower South
29		555 W 12th Avenue
30 21		Vancouver BC Canada
21		V57 3X7
5Z		Email: hiten naik@ubc.ca
33		
34	Principal investigator:	Luis Nacul, MD, PhD
35	· ·····pa. ·····gatori	BC Women's Hospital and Health Centre
36		4500 Oak Street
3/		Vancouver, BC, Canada
38		V6H 3N1
39		Email: luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175
40		
41	ORCID ID:	Hiten Naik: 0000-0002-5193-4618
42		Erin Cooke: 0000-0003-2921-1701
43		Jeffrey N. Bone: 0000-0001-7704-1677
44		Xiaowei Song: 0000-0001-9589-2520
45		Luis Nacul: 0000-0003-1411-8088
46		
47		
48	Manual and a subtraction of the second secon	200 (mar. 1000)
49	Tables: 4	992 (max 4000)
50	i aules. 4 Figures: 1	
51	riguies. I	
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		1
59	_	
60	For peer	review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Author contributions: LN conceived the study. HN, EC, TB, JNB, RJM, XS, and LN contributed to protocol development. HN and EC drafted the manuscript. All authors reviewed and approved the final version of the manuscript.

Funding: This study is funded by the Canadian Institutes for Health Research (grant reference number 177749). The Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN) receives research funding from the British Columbia Ministry of Health and St. Paul's Foundation. HN is supported by The University of British Columbia Clinician Investigator Program and a CAN TAP TALENT & Michael Smith Health Research BC Post Doctoral Fellowship. LN is supported by the BC Women's Health Foundation and the BCCDC Foundation for Public Health.

Role of study sponsor and funders: Funding organizations were not involved in the design of this study; or preparation, review, and approval of this manuscript.

Competing interests: HN is a member of the Canadian Guidelines for Post-COVID-19 Condition Guideline Team for Pharmacologic and Nonpharmacologic Clinical Interventions. The other authors have no competing interests to declare.

Patient and public involvement: Patient partners will be included as part of the Trial Steering Committee.

Acknowledgements: The authors thank Dr. Adeera Levin, Alia Izquierdo and Esther Khor for their support of this study.

Data sharing: Following publication of trial results, the study data may be available from the study team upon reasonable request.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

ACTH	Adrenocorticotropic hormone
AE	Adverse events
BC	British Columbia
CCDP	Complex Chronic Diseases Program
CK	Creatinine kinase
CRP	C-reactive protein
C&W	Children's and Women's Hospital and Health Centre of British Columbia
DSMB	Data Safety and Monitoring Board
EQ-5D	EuroQol 5 dimensions
FDA	Food and drug administration
FM	Fibromvalgia
FSS	Fatigue severity scale
GAD-7	Generalized anxiety disorder-7
HC	Health Canada
HRQOL	Health-related quality of life
IL-6	Interleukin-6
IFNv	Interferon-gamma
IOM	Institute of Medicine
LDN	Low dose naltrexone
MCID	Minimal clinically important difference
ME/CFS	Myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome
MHRA	Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency
NINDS CDF	National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke Common Data Flemen
PCC	Post-COVID-19 condition
PC-COS	Post-COVID-19 core outcome set
PCFS	Post-COVID fatigue syndrome
PC-ICCN	Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network
PCP	Primary care provider
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PHQ-9	Patient health questionnaire-9
POTS	Postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome
PQSvmp-12	Patient phenotyping questionnaire short form
PROMIS	Patient Records and Outcome Management Information System
PROMs	Patient reported outcome measures
PVFS	Post-viral fatigue syndrome
RAT	Rapid antigen test
RCT	Randomized controlled trial
REB	Research ethics board
rT3	Reverse trijodothvronine
SAE	Serious adverse events
SPIRIT	Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials
SQ-2	Sleep questionnaire-2
T3	Trijodothvronine
T4	Thyroxine
TNF	Tumour necrosis factor
TSC	Trial Steering Committee
TSH	Thyroid stimulating hormone
UBC	University of British Columbia
VAS	Visual analogue scale

ABSTRACT

Introduction: A significant proportion of individuals suffering from post-COVID-19 condition (PCC, also known as *long COVID*) can present with persistent, disabling fatigue similar to myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) and post-viral fatigue syndromes. There remains no clear pharmacologic therapy for patients with this subtype of PCC, which can be referred to as post-COVID fatigue syndrome (PCFS). A low dose of the opioid antagonist naltrexone (i.e., low dose naltrexone, LDN) has emerged as an off-label treatment for treating fatigue and other symptoms in PCC. However, only small, non-controlled studies have assessed LDN in PCC, so randomised trials are urgently required.

Methods and analysis: A prospective, randomised, double-blind, parallel-arm, placebo-controlled phase II trial will be performed to assess the efficacy of LDN for improving fatigue in PCFS. The trial will be decentralized and open to eligible individuals throughout the Canadian province of British Columbia (BC). Participants will be recruited through the province-wide Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN) and research volunteer platform (REACH BC). Eligible participants will be 19-69 vears-old, have had a confirmed or physician-suspected SARS-CoV-2 infection at least 3 months prior. and meet clinical criteria for PCFS adapted from the Institute of Medicine ME/CFS criteria. Individuals who are taking opioid medications, have a history of ME/CFS prior to COVID-19 or history of significant liver disease will be excluded. Participants will be randomised to an LDN intervention arm (n=80) or placebo arm (n=80). Participants in each arm will be prescribed identical capsules starting at 1mg daily and follow a prespecified schedule for up titration to 4.5mg daily or the maximum tolerated dose. The trial will be conducted over 16 weeks, with assessments at baseline, 6, 12, and 16 weeks. The primary outcome will be fatigue severity at 16 weeks evaluated by the fatigue severity scale. Secondary outcomes will include pain visual analogue scale score, overall symptom severity as measured by the Patient Phenotyping Questionnaire Short Form, 7-day step count, and health-related-quality of life measured by the EuroQol 5-dimension questionnaire.

Ethics and dissemination: The trial has been authorized by Health Canada and approved by The University of British Columbia / Children's and Women's Health Centre of British Columbia Research Ethics Board. Upon completion, findings will be disseminated to patients, caregivers, and clinicians through engagement activities within existing PCC and ME/CFS networks. Results will be published in academic journals and presented at conferences.

Abstract word count: 391 (no maximum)

Trial registration number: NCT05430152

Protocol version: Version 5.3 (October 17, 2023)

Keywords: SARS-CoV-2 (MeSH); COVID-19 (MeSH); Post-Acute COVID-19 Syndrome (MeSH); fatigue syndrome, chronic (MeSH); Randomized Controlled Trial (MeSH); naltrexone (MeSH); fatigue (MeSH)

Strengths and limitations of this study

- This is one of the first randomised, placebo-controlled trials that investigate low dose naltrexone (LDN) in adults with post-COVID-19 condition (PCC), an illness that has afflicted millions of individuals, has disabling symptoms, but no widely recognized pharmacological treatment.
- The trial will be decentralized and will recruit participants from throughout the geographically large and ethnically diverse Canadian province of British Columbia (BC). This will permit inclusion of patients from communities that do not typically have access to investigational treatments, and patients who may be too symptomatic to attend in-person assessments.
- In addition to evaluating fatigue severity as the primary outcome, the study will capture several secondary outcome measures known to be important to PCC patients, including pain, overall symptom burden, health-related quality of life, and activity levels (as measured by step count).
- The study does not have a restriction on how long a participant may have had their symptoms since COVID-19. This may limit the treatment effect if LDN efficacy is greater earlier in the disease course.
- As in-person evaluation is optional, this limits the ability to assess potentially important objective outcomes in some participants.

INTRODUCTION

Background and Rationale

Approximately 15-20% of adults with a confirmed or suspected SARS-CoV-2 infection experience long-term symptoms lasting over 3 months.^{1–4} The presence of new or persistent symptoms following acute COVID-19 disease is now referred to as post-COVID-19 condition (PCC), or 'long-COVID'.^{5–11} Among the hundreds of symptoms reported by PCC patients, fatigue is one of the most common and may have the greatest impact on functioning.^{12–21} Given that millions of individuals may be currently affected by PCC worldwide, it has become a priority to investigate potential treatments in randomized controlled trials (RCTs).^{5,22}

However, it has been challenging to identify candidate treatments for PCC as it is a heterogeneous illness, and the underlying pathobiology is poorly understood. It is suspected that different groups of PCC patients may have distinct underlying disease processes, such that the ideal pharmacologic therapy may not be the same for all.^{5,22} Increasingly, studies have suggested that PCC may not represent a single disease, but rather a collection of different conditions or subtypes.^{23–25}

For example, clinical experience and patient-centred studies have indicated that a proportion of PCC patients present with a symptom profile indistinguishable from myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS).^{26–31} ME/CFS is characterized by persistent disabling fatigue accompanied by other symptoms including nonrestorative sleep and post-exertional malaise.^{32–34} While the precise pathogenesis of ME/CFS also remains unresolved, it usually follows acute infections.³⁵ When provoked by a viral infection, ME/CFS is often referred to as a post-viral fatigue syndrome (PVFS).^{35–38} It is believed that some PCC patients have developed a PVFS from SARS-CoV-2, and we will refer to this subset of PCC patients as having 'post-COVID fatigue syndrome' (PCFS).^{36–39}

A low dose of the medication naltrexone is a potential treatment for PCFS.^{40,41} Naltrexone is an opiate antagonist that is approved for treatment for alcohol and opiate use disorders.⁴² For these indications, it is typically prescribed at 25-50 mg.⁴³ At lower doses (≤5 mg) it has been used off-label for chronic pain, multiple sclerosis, Crohn's disease, recurrent depression, fibromyalgia (FM) and ME/CFS.^{44–58} Although evidence supporting the use of low dose naltrexone (LDN) in ME/CFS has been limited to case series and chart reviews,^{47,55} it has been investigated in clinical trials for related conditions such as

BMJ Open

fibromyalgia.^{51,52,58,59} In these and other studies, LDN has been shown to be safe with a limited side-effect profile.^{50,52–54,58}

Based on its hypothesized mechanism of action, it is plausible that LDN could be efficacious for ME/CFS and PCFS. LDN increases circulation of the endogenously produced opiate-like molecule betaendorphin, which is reduced in ME/CFS.^{60,61} Furthermore, LDN has been found to antagonize toll-like receptors on neuroglia and peripheral blood mononuclear cells, resulting in reduced production of inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin-6 (IL-6) and tumour necrosis factor (TNF).^{62–65} Increased IL-6 and TNF signalling have been implicated in PCC,⁶⁶ and studies have implicated increased neuroinflammation in ME/CFS and PCC pathogenesis.^{18,67–70}

There is ongoing public interest in investigating LDN for PCC. Media outlets including *Rolling Stone, National Geographic, Reuters,* and *The New York Times Magazine* have all touted LDN as a potential PCC treatment, citing the anecdotal experiences of PCC patients and physicians who have used LDN.^{71–78} However, published evidence for LDN in the post-COVID-19 context remains limited. In a single-centre study, 52 patients treated with LDN had, on average, overall improvement in activities of daily living, energy levels, pain, concentration, and sleep disturbance.⁴¹ In a retrospective study, 37 of 59 (62.7%) patients treated with LDN reported improvement in at least one symptom.⁷⁹

RCTs are required to determine whether LDN is an effective treatment for post-COVID-19 symptoms. Since there is no widely accepted pharmacologic treatment for PCFS, the ideal comparator group is a placebo. Accordingly, we have designed a double-blinded placebo-controlled trial of daily LDN vs. placebo for the treatment of fatigue severity in PCFS.

Objectives

Study objectives are outlined in **Table 1**. The primary objective is to determine whether LDN can reduce fatigue severity associated with PCFS, as measured by the fatigue severity scale (FSS). The secondary objectives are to determine whether it can reduce pain, reduce symptom severity, improve health-related quality of life (HRQOL) and increase activity levels. We have developed additional exploratory objectives that examine other patient reported outcome measures (PROMs), laboratory outcomes, and physical measurements.

Table 1: Summary of study objectives and associated outcomes

Primary object	tive	Primary outcome			
To determine if LDN, administered at 1-4.5 mg/day to individuals with PCFS, reduces fatigue severity.		FSS score at 16 weeks.			
Secondary ob	jectives	Secondary outcomes			
To determine if LDN,	Reduces pain.	Pain VAS score at 16 weeks.			
administered at 1-4.5	Improves severity of symptoms associated with PCFS.	PQSymp-12 score at 16 weeks.			
mg/day to	Increases activity levels.	Average number of steps over 7 days at 16 weeks.			
with PCFS:	Improves self-reported quality of life.	EQ-5D-5L health utility score at 16 weeks.			
Exploratory o	bjectives	Exploratory outcomes			
To determine if LDN, administered at 1-4.5 mg/day to individuals with PCFS:	Reduces inflammatory marker values in peripheral blood.	IL-6, IFNγ, and CRP values at 16 weeks. Cytokine profile values using Human Cytokine Proinflammatory Focused 15-plex Discovery Assay® Array at 16 weeks.			
	Improves disease severity associated with PCFS. ⁸⁰	CK level at 16 weeks.			
	Improves rT3 as an indirect marker of disease severity. ⁸¹	rT3 in conjunction with TSH, free T3 and free T4 at 16 weeks.			
	Improves AM blood cortisol and //	AM blood cortisol level at 16 weeks. ACTH level at 16 weeks.			
	Reduces fatigue VAS score.	Fatigue VAS score at 16 weeks.			
	Improves sleep.	SQ-2 at 16 weeks.			
		Seep VAS score at 16 weeks.			
	Improves depression symptoms.	PHQ-9 score at 16 weeks.			
	Improves anxiety symptoms.	GAD-7 score at 16 weeks.			
	Improves self-reported health.	Self-reported health VAS score at 16 weeks.			
	Improves functional status.	Post-COVID-19 Functional Status Scale at 16 weeks.			
	Reduces prevalence markers of POTS or postural hypotension*	Prevalence of POTS or postural hypotension symptoms based on serial blood pressure and heart rate measurements at 16 weeks.			
	Improves clinical endurance/ strength parameters in subjects with PCFS*	Hand grip strength at 16 weeks. ⁸² Sit and stand test results at 16 weeks.			

Legend. Abbreviations: ACTH- adrenocorticotropic hormone; CRP- c-reactive protein; EQ-5D-5L EuroQol 5 Dimension 5-level; FSS- fatigue severity scale; LDN- low dose naltrexone; PQSymp-12- Patient Phenotyping Questionnaire Short Form-12; PCFS-post-COVID fatigue syndrome; rT3- reverse triiodothyronine; SQ-2- sleep questionnaire-2; T3- triiodothyronine; T4-thyroxine; TSH-thyroid stimulating hormone; VAS- visual analogue scale. *Optional in person visits.

BMJ Open

Trial Design

The development of this trial protocol followed the Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials (SPIRIT) guidelines.⁸³ This trial is designed as a randomised, controlled, doubleblind prospective trial with two parallel groups and primary end point of fatigue severity at 16 weeks. The intervention group will receive LDN capsules dosed at 1.0mg to 4.5mg daily and the control group will receive placebo capsules. Randomisation will be stratified by sex and performed as permuted block randomisation with a 1:1 allocation. The trial will be conducted in British Columbia (BC), Canada.

METHODS AND ANALYSIS

Study Setting

The trial will involve a collaboration between BC's Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN) and the Complex Chronic Diseases Program (CCDP) at BC Children's and Women's Hospital and Health Centre (C&W) located in Vancouver. The PC-ICCN was founded as a learning health system for post-COVID-19 care and research in BC.^{84–87} The network previously comprised of 5 physical Post-COVID Recovery Clinics (PCRCs) but has now consolidated to a single virtual program. Adults throughout BC may be referred to this program by their primary care provider (PCP) if they have had COVID-19 and meet criteria for PCC. The CCDP is an interdisciplinary program that supports patients with ME/CFS and related conditions.⁸⁸

Eligible participants will be recruited from throughout BC. Participants will have virtual or inperson study visits, may have their study product and pedometer delivered to them, complete questionnaires electronically, and have blood tests done at their local laboratories. Collection of exploratory data during in-person visits will be optional.

Eligibility Criteria

Inclusion and exclusion criteria are listed in **Table 2**. To be included, participants must be aged 19 to 69 years, have significant fatigue and related symptoms that started after a SARS-CoV-2 infection and meet the criteria we have developed for PCFS. These criteria are adapted from the Institute of Medicine (IOM) ME/CFS standard clinical criteria,³⁴ but with duration of symptoms of 3 months rather than

BMJ Open

6 months to be consistent with PCC definitions (**Box 1**).¹¹ Diagnosis for eligibility purposes will be determined from clinical assessment by a study physician and supported by laboratory data and responses to the screening and baseline questionnaires. Participants who do not have a documented positive polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test will be eligible if they are determined by a physician through medical history to have had a positive rapid antigen test (RAT) or compatible symptoms following close contact with individuals who tested positive. Individuals will be excluded if they have a history of ME/CFS prior to SARS-CoV-2 infection, have significant liver disease, have taken naltrexone within 30 days, or if they have taken opioids within 15 days.

Table 2: Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Inclu	sion Criteria	Exclu	usion Criteria
1.	Male and female patients ages 19 to less than 70 years.	1.	Pregnant, planning to become pregnant, or breastfeeding.
2.	Case of SARS-CoV-2 over 3 months previously, confirmed by a	2.	Use of opioid medications within last 15 days, as reported by the patient or during the trial.
	positive test result or clinical confirmation by a physician.	3.	A positive urine test for opioids (only for the first 16 participants; see below).
3.	Meet the clinical diagnostic criteria for PCFS (Table 3).	4.	History of alcohol, opioid or other substance misuse.
4.	Agree to maintain any other regular medications at current doses for the duration of the trial (except for essential	5.	Participation in another interventional clinical trial in the last 30 days or planned during the trial period.
	need of new medication or dose change, as prescribed by a physician).	6.	Confirmed ME/CFS or FM existing prior to SARS-CoV-2 infection.
5.	Agree to use effective contraception for the trial duration, as appropriate (if female).	7.	Allergy to naltrexone or medication components.
6.	The participant resides within the delivery area for the drug as determined by FedEx	8.	Acute hepatitis, liver failure, or severe kidney failure.
	Clinical Trial Services.	9.	Current or recent use of naltrexone within 30 days.

Legend. Abbreviations: PCFS- post-COVID fatigue syndrome; ME/CFS- myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome; FM-fibromyalgia.

3
1
5
0
/
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
10
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
27
20
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
30
10
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
50
ן כ ב ר
5Z
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Box 1: Study diagnostic criteria of post-COVID fatigue syndrome

Diagnosis requires that the patient have the following 3 symptoms following a SARS-CoV-2 infection:

1.	A substantial reduction or impairment in the ability to engage in pre-illness levels of
	activity (occupational, educational, social, or personal life) that:

- 1. lasts for more than 3 months.
- 2. is accompanied by fatigue that is:
 - 1. often profound
 - 2. of new onset (not life-long)
 - 3. not the result of ongoing or unusual excessive exertion
 - 4. not substantially alleviated by rest
- Post-exertional malaise 2.

3. Unrefreshing sleep
At least 1 of the 2 manifestations must be present:
1. Cognitive impairment
2. Orthostatic intolerance
AND
Absence of other diseases or conditions that explain symptoms, based on differential diagnosis

Legend. For this study, we have developed criteria for post-COVID fatigue syndrome, a form of post-COVID-19 condition which presents with symptoms similar to an myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) following a SARS-CoV-2 infection. The criteria are based on the IOM for ME/CFS but requires 3 months of symptoms as opposed to 6.3

Interventions

Eligible participants will be randomized at a ratio of 1:1 (n=80 each) into either active treatment

group with LDN or placebo. The treatment duration is 16 weeks. The LDN and placebo will be

compounded by Macdonald's Prescriptions Labs Ltd. (Vancouver, BC) and dispensed at the C&W

Pharmacy where the blinding will occur.

Macdonald's Prescriptions Labs Ltd. will compound the required doses of LDN from Naltrexone

Hydrochloride USP supplied by MEDISCA in empty gelatin CONI-SNAP capsules.⁸⁹ The compounded

LDN capsules will be filled with CELLULOSE, NF/EP (Microcrystalline) (Flocel® 101).90 Placebo capsules

will look identical to the compounded LDN capsules and filled with the same diluent and food colouring.

We will complete batch testing of the LDN and placebo compounds (Appendix 1).

The dose-titration schedule from 1 mg to 4.5 mg is outlined in **Table 4**. The drug will be dispensed to participants by certified courier, temperature-controlled shipping, in-person pick-up, or delivered by staff. Participants will be able to adjust treatment doses by reverting to the previous welltolerated dose if they experience persistent but minor side effects following any increase in dose. If a participant has reverted to a previous dose, that dosage will be maintained for the remainder of the study period. Changes in doses will be documented by the participant by completing a daily dosing diary, completed for the first 4 weeks and for 7 days after any change in dose.

By allowing participants to reduce doses if experiencing any potential side effects, we expect low rates of medication use interruption. In addition to diaries, participants may also have visits or contact with the study team where adherence can be discussed. Furthermore, there are treatment compliance questions asked with each series of questionnaires. The participants will be asked to return the unused study drug, empty containers, and study drug diary sheet(s).

Participants will be asked to maintain any other regular medications at their current doses for the duration of the trial, unless there is an essential need of a new medication or dose change. Participants can withdraw from the study at any time without giving reasons. Withdrawal criteria are described in **Box**

S1.

Table 3: Product supply timeline and titration schedule

Week (s)	Supply	Dose	Capsules
1	First	1 mg/day	1 mg cap
2	First	2 mg/day	Two 1 mg capsule
3	First	3 mg/day	Three 1mg capsule
4-6	First	4.5 mg/day	Three 1 mg capsule, plus one 1.5 mg capsule
7-16	Second	4.5 mg/day *	One 4.5 mg capsule*

Legend. There will be two dispensing time points when participants will be supplied with the study product. The first supply will be for weeks 1-6 and the second supply will be for weeks 7-16 of the study. For the first supply, participants will receive 1mg and 1.5mg capsules of the study product (low dose naltrexone or placebo). They will be asked to up-titrate the dosage as tolerated and keep a diary of their dosage. In the second dispensing period, they will be supplied with capsules of their maximum tolerated dose. *Or maximum tolerated dosage (i.e. one 1mg capsule, one 2mg capsule or one 3mg capsule).

Outcome Measures

The primary outcome measure is fatigue severity, as measured by the FSS. The FSS is a 9-item PROM scored from 9 (least fatigue) to 63 (most fatigue).⁹¹ A score of >36 is consistent with clinically significant fatigue.^{92,93} The FSS has been has been validated in multiple diseases, and has been used in randomised trials for ME/CFS.^{92,94–96} The FSS received the highest level of recommendation of any subjective fatigue measure for ME/CFS by the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke Common Data Elements (NINDS CDE) Project and was a recommended measure by the Post-COVID-19 Core Outcome Set (PC-COS) initiative.^{19,97–101} We have previously investigated the FSS in patients with

BMJ Open

PCC in BC, and demonstrated that the instrument has strong acceptability, internal consistency, and construct validity in this population.⁹⁹

Secondary PROMs will include pain severity as measured by the pain visual analogue scale (VAS); total symptom score on the Patient Phenotyping Questionnaire Short Form (PQSymp-12) and HRQOL captured by the EQ-5D-5L instrument. Pain is a common symptom in PCC and studies have suggested that LDN may be an effective analgesic.^{16,18,44,53,54,56,102} The pain VAS is a single-item tool that has been shown to have strong psychometric properties among patients with chronic pain.¹⁰³ The PQSymp-12 is a 12-item questionnaire which covers seven clusters of symptoms derived from the Canadian Consensus Criteria for ME/CFS; it has been recommended as a core assessment measure for ME/CFS by the European Network on ME/CFS (EUROMENE)¹⁰⁴ and is included in the UK ME/CFS biobank.¹⁰⁵ The EQ-5D-5L is a generic HRQOL instrument that was recommended by PC-COS.¹⁰¹ By applying Canadian preference weights, responses to the EQ-5D will be used to derive a health utility (HU) score from 0 (dead) to 1 (perfect health).¹⁰⁶

An additional secondary outcome is average step count. We will ask participants to wear a pedometer and document daily step counts for 7 days prior to starting the study drug, and again in week 16. All participants will use the same brand and type of pedometer (OZO Fitness CS1 Easy Walk Pedometer). Step counts have been used previously in randomised trials to measure change in activity levels among patients with ME/CFS.^{96,107–109}

There will be several exploratory outcomes (**Table S1**) including PROMs (fatigue VAS, sleep, depression symptoms, anxiety symptoms, self-reported health, and functional status), laboratory-based (inflammatory markers, CK, thyroid profile, AM cortisol and ACTH level) and based on physical measurements (grip strength, sit and stand test, and orthostatic changes in vitals). Physical measurements will be limited to participants who choose to attend in-person visits.

MRI Study

As a sub-study of the RCT, 25 participants of each study arm are planned to have brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scans at baseline prior to the intervention/placebo and at 16 weeks. A multimodal functional and spectroscopy (fMRI/MRS) protocol piloted in a ME/CFS study (REB# H20-

01804, unpublished) will be employed (Figure S1). MRI findings will be linked to the primary and other

outcome measures.

Participant Timeline

The participant timeline is detailed in **Table 4** and **Figure 1**.

Table 4: Participant timeline and schedule of study procedures

TIMEPOINT	Screening and Baseline	Week 1	Weeks 4-5	Week 6	Week 12 weeks	Week 16 weeks
ENROLLMENT:						
Eligibility screening by research staff and study physician	Х					
Informed consent	х					
Allocation	х					
INTERVENTIONS:						
Study drug (LDN or placebo)	x	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Study drug diary (daily for first 4 weeks and for 7 days after any change in dose)	х	x	Х			
VISITS:						
Adverse effects check		x	x	X*	X*	Х
Monitor study drug use		Х	X	X*	X*	Х
ASSESSMENTS:						
Questionnaires^	х			X	х	Х
Laboratory investigations	Х					Х
Pedometer (Number of steps per day)	Х					Х
Hand grip (Muscle Strength)‡	х					Х
Blood pressure and heart rate [‡]	Х					Х
Sit and stand test [‡]	Х					Х

Legend. This table outlines the schedule of study procedures. See Figure 1 for timeline of recruitment, eligibility screening and baseline assessments. Abbreviations: LDN- low dose naltrexone. *Occurs as part of questionnaires if optional visit does not occur; *Short answer questionnaire for demographic and clinical information is done at baseline only; *Only for those agreeing to have in person visits.



Legend. This flowchart outlines the process for study recruitment, eligibility assessment and baseline assessments. A full study timeline is outlined in Table 4. Abbreviations: BC- British Columbia; LDN- low dose naltrexone; PCC- post-COVID-19 condition; PC-ICCN- Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network; SAQ- short answer questionnaire.

Sample Size

The sample size was calculated based on the primary hypothesis of reduction in fatigue severity with treatment. To detect a 4.7-point difference (effect size [d]=0.5) in the Fatigue Severity Scale (FSS) (9-63) between arms, we estimate a sample size of 64 participants per arm assuming 80% power, 5% significance and a pooled standard deviation of 9.4 (estimated from the CCDP Data Registry).⁸⁸ To account for possible loss-to-follow up of 20%, we estimate a final sample size of 80 per arm, for a total target sample size of 160 participants. We chose this method for sample size estimation (as opposed to use of a minimal clinically important difference (MCID)) because we believed this to be a realistic treatment effect and there were no published MCID values available for the FSS in ME/CFS or PCC.^{110,111} In a sensitivity analysis, we calculated sample size using a published MCID for systemic lupus erythematosus and this yielded a similar estimate (**Appendix 2**).¹¹²

Recruitment and Screening

New PC-ICCN patients will be contacted regarding study participation, and the PC-ICCN directory will be used to identify other candidate PCC patients to contact. Additionally, the trial will be accessible to patients through REACH BC, a provincial online platform that facilitates connections between research studies and participants. All potential participants will be asked to complete an online pre-screening questionnaire, and those potentially eligible will meet with research staff to provide consent. Consented participants will complete baseline questionnaires and be assessed by a physician to confirm eligibility. Baseline laboratory studies for all participants will be done prior to initiation of study drug and abnormal results will be reviewed by a study physician.

Allocation

Participants will be randomised into either the LDN treatment group or placebo at a ratio of 1:1 (n=80 each), as per a computer-generated randomisation schedule stratified by sex and using permuted blocks varying between 2, 4, and 6 participants. A statistician who is not part of the study team will generate a randomisation sequence and corresponding randomization codes. The randomisation codes will be used to maintain the blinding and will be uploaded to REDCap. The randomization sequence will

BMJ Open

be provided to the unblinded CWH Research Pharmacy. After confirmation of eligibility, research staff will randomise participants by REDCap, which will provide the randomisation code. CWH Pharmacy staff will then dispense the study drug based on the randomisation allocation sequence.

Blinding

All participants will be blinded to their treatment regimen. The placebo and intervention capsules will appear identical, and the C&W Pharmacy will distribute study drug to study staff in identical containers. Participants, their healthcare providers, and all study staff including research assistants, coordinators, statisticians, trial physicians, and investigators will be blind to allocation. Unblinding will only occur when knowledge of the actual treatment is essential for further management of the patient or investigation of serious adverse events (SAEs). If unblinding is deemed necessary by the DSMB or investigator, the C&W Pharmacy will be contacted for release of treatment allocation.

Data Collection and Management

We will use the secure REDCap platform for storage of study data.^{113,114} Participants will complete questionnaires electronically, with the links provided to the participant via email. Data from other sources will be entered manually, and will include study physician assessments, laboratory results, dose diary information, step counts, physical assessment measures, and adverse events (AEs). REDCap field validation tools will be used where possible to optimise data accuracy (e.g. dates that are out of range and data that are missing). No new data will be collected from participants who withdraw, except for reason for withdrawal and details regarding AEs and SAEs.

Biological Specimens

Leftover plasma will be stored at -80C at the BC Children's Hospital Biobank for up to 10 years to allow for additional sample testing related to this protocol that may be identified from the results of this study.

Monitoring and Oversight

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

A Trial Steering Committee (TSC) will be formed with patient partners, investigators, and other research team members. Additionally, we have formed a Data Safety and Monitoring Board (DSMB) that is comprised of peer researchers with expertise in clinical trials and ethics and independent from the study team. Lastly, an independent study monitor from the CWH Quality Assurance Office has been hired to verify participant rights and wellbeing, data collection and compliance with regulatory requirements. Roles of the TSC, DSMB and study monitor are outlined in **Box S2**.

Statistical Methods

Primary and secondary outcomes will be analyzed by intention-to-treat. The primary outcome (FSS score at 16 weeks) will be analyzed using a linear mixed effects model adjusting for baseline level, sex (stratification factor) and other relevant prognostic factors identified *a priori*. The model will include interaction between treatment arm and time, and treatment arm and baseline level and include all post-randomization timepoints at which the FSS is captured. To assess the FSS at 16 weeks, we will calculate an estimated marginal mean difference between arms with corresponding 95% confidence interval, with statistical significance set at 0.05. Similar contrasts at each interim time point will be provided. Effect modification by baseline FSS level will be demonstrated graphically. Participants who are lost to follow up will be compared descriptively to those who remain in the trial. If selection bias occurs, we will consider inverse probability weights for censored individuals.

For secondary and exploratory outcomes, questionnaire, laboratory, and physical measure data will be analyzed similarly with generalised linear models, adjusting for baseline level, other relevant prognostic factors and using link function based on the variable type from questionnaires (e.g., logit for binary outcomes).

Effect modification by baseline factors will be considered by the inclusion of interaction terms with treatment arm in the above models. Possible effect modifiers include baseline fatigue severity, sex, gender, age, severity of and time of acute SARS-CoV-2 infection, pre-existing co-morbidities, COVID-19 vaccination, final dose, and side effects. Significance of effect modification will be based on the likelihood ratio test comparing models with and without the interaction term.

BMJ Open

Dose response analyses will involve comparison of various dosing levels as a covariate versus control in the primary linear model. Secondary analysis will look only at dose comparisons within the intervention arm Dose will be included in these models as a nonlinear effect via restricted cubic splines.

We will conduct a per-protocol analysis to assess the expected effect of adhering to the trial protocol using G-methods, which allow for adjustment for post-randomization confounding.¹¹⁵

All analyses of primary and secondary outcomes will be pre-specified in detail in a Statistical Analysis Plan and signed off on by all investigators prior to data analysis.

Harms

Protocols to address particular adverse events (AEs) and SAEs are described in **Appendix 3**. We will implement REDCap alerts for AEs noted through the questionnaires. Additionally, participants will be asked if they have had any AEs at each study visit. All AEs will be assessed by a study physician. All SAEs will be reported to the DSMB. SAEs will be reported to the Research Ethics Board (REB) and Health Canada (HC) as per local regulations. For mild AEs, the patient may be reassured to continue taking the medication as per protocol. Previous studies and our clinical experience have suggested that LDN is generally well tolerated, and mild AEs will often ease with treatment continuation.^{41,50,52–54,116}

Inspections and Auditing

The trial will be subject to inspections or audits by HC, REB, and the Canadian Institutes for Health Research (CIHR).

ETHICS AND DISSEMINATION

Research Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the UBC/C&W harmonized REB (#H21-02254); any protocol modifications will be reported to the REB.

Consent or Assent

BMJ Open

Research staff will consent interested participants via the secure REDCap electronic consent framework. Participants will receive information regarding the trial electronically and will have the opportunity to discuss the trial specifics and meet with a research team member (virtually or in-person) before deciding on participation. The consent form is provided in Appendix 4.

Access to Data

The study principal investigator, co-investigators, clinical research coordinator, research assistants, and statistician will have access to the collected data.

Dissemination Policy

We will follow the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines for reporting results of parallel arm trials.¹¹⁷ We will submit manuscripts to peer review journals, give presentations at conferences, and media release will be organised. We will leverage our connections with PCC and ME/CFS networks to share our findings with patients, their caregivers, PCPs, and other care 4.0 providers.

DISCUSSION

This report described the protocol for a 16-week, phase II randomised controlled trial to investigate the efficacy of LDN for treating fatigue severity in patients with PCFS, an illness we have defined as ME/CFS symptoms persisting at least 3 months following SARS-CoV-2 infection.

Our study will build on prior and ongoing evaluations of LDN. In our review of studies listed on ClinicalTrials.gov, we identified one upcoming trial (NCT05946551) which also investigates LDN in PCC. However, this trial is smaller (expected n=36) and focused on feasibility outcomes. There are no trials listed that investigate LDN in ME/CFS.

A positive outcome in our trial would inspire greater confidence in LDN as a treatment for the millions of patients with PCFS symptoms, and could prompt larger, multi-institutional phase III studies. Unlike other candidate PCC treatments such as Paxlovid, stellate ganglion blockade and hyperbaric oxygen,^{118–124} LDN is widely available, relatively inexpensive, and generally safe. A negative outcome in

BMJ Open

this trial would also be a valuable contribution to the literature and would directly impact clinician decisions regarding prescribing LDN.

The trial has limitations. It is limited to English speakers and is based in a single province. We do not have a restriction on how long a participant may have had their symptoms since COVID-19. This may limit the treatment effect if LDN efficacy is greater earlier in the disease course. The remote nature of the trial also limits the number of objective outcomes that can be collected in all participants.

However, our decentralized strategy for this trial has several advantages. First, it will allow individuals who live outside Vancouver to participate, including those in communities who may not have access to off-label or investigational treatments.¹²⁵ Second, it will permit inclusion of more symptomatic individuals. Some individuals with PCFS have reported symptom exacerbation from even minimal cognitive and physical exertion,¹²⁶ and remote participation may prevent flare-ups experienced from inperson visits. Third, it will encourage participation from patients who may be reluctant to attend in-person given the risks of COVID-19 re-infection. Lastly, it will expedite study completion by broadening the pool of eligible applicants and reducing logistical barriers associated with in-person recruitment and enrollment.

This trial has other strengths. By using the provincial PC-ICCN and REACH BC directories, we will be able to efficiently identify and contact hundreds of potential participants by email. Our focus specifically on individuals with the ME/CFS phenotype distinguishes this trial from others for PCC and increases the likelihood that participants will have a similar underlying pathophysiology. Lastly, our trial includes multiple secondary and exploratory outcome measures that may be valuable for further hypothesis generation.

This is one of the first trials in Canada investigating a pharmacological treatment for PCC and will have a direct impact on how this illness is treated. Our hope is that it will also promote engagement, good faith, and optimism among the PCC community- a group that has experienced stigma and one that has expressed frustration regarding the paucity of interventional studies for their illness.^{22,127–131} Furthermore, the trial has implications beyond COVID-19; we expect that the results will have applicability to ME/CFS and other post-infection fatigue syndromes, including those that could emerge from future pandemics.¹³²

Trial Status

This trial will start recruitment in January 2024 and aims to complete follow-up by the end of 2024.

Confidentiality

Following UBC REB guidelines, all study-related information will be stored in locked facilities at C&W, and all electronic material stored on secure network drives. Participants will be allocated study Thers and a identification (ID) numbers and a master file linking the study ID and personal information will be saved separately.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

REFERENCES

- 1. Statistics Canada. Long-Term Symptoms in Canadian Adults Who Tested Positive for COVID-19 or Suspected an Infection, January 2020 to August 2022.; 2022. Accessed February 24, 2023. https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/daily-quotidien/221017/dq221017b-eng.pdf
- 2. National Center for Health Statistics. Long COVID Household Pulse Survey. Accessed October 1, 2023. //www.cdc.gov/nchs/covid19/pulse/long-covid.htm
- 3. Adjaye-Gbewonyo D, Vahratian A, Perrine CG, Bertolli J. *Key Findings Data from the National Health Interview Survey What Percentage of Adults Ever Had Long COVID or Currently Have Long COVID, and Did It Differ by Sex?* https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/index.htm.
- 4. Ballouz T, Menges D, Anagnostopoulos A, et al. Recovery and symptom trajectories up to two years after SARS-CoV-2 infection: population based, longitudinal cohort study. *BMJ*. Published online 2023. doi:10.1136/bmj-2022-074425
- 5. Davis HE, McCorkell L, Vogel JM, Topol EJ. Long COVID: major findings, mechanisms and recommendations. *Nat Rev Microbiol.* 2023;21(3):133-146. doi:10.1038/s41579-022-00846-2
- Subramanian A, Nirantharakumar K, Hughes S, et al. Symptoms and risk factors for long COVID in non-hospitalized adults. *Nat Med*. Published online July 25, 2022. doi:10.1038/s41591-022-01909-w
- 7. Long COVID: let patients help define long-lasting COVID symptoms. *Nature*. 2020;586(7828):170. doi:10.1038/d41586-020-02796-2
- 8. Sigfrid L, Drake TM, Pauley E, et al. Long Covid in adults discharged from UK hospitals after Covid-19: A prospective, multicentre cohort study using the ISARIC WHO Clinical Characterisation Protocol. *The Lancet Regional Health - Europe*. 2021;8:1-13. doi:10.1016/j.lanepe.2021.100186
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Post-COVID Conditions: Information for Healthcare Providers.; 2022. Accessed April 30, 2023. https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019ncov/hcp/clinical-care/post-covid-conditions.html
- 10. Callard F, Perego E. How and why patients made Long Covid. Soc Sci Med. 2021;268. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2020.113426
- 11. Soriano JB, Murthy S, Marshall JC, Relan P, Diaz J V. A clinical case definition of post-COVID-19 condition by a Delphi consensus. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2022;22(4):e102-e107. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(21)00703-9
- 12. MacPherson K, Cooper K, Harbour J, Mahal D, Miller C, Nairn M. Experiences of living with long COVID and of accessing healthcare services: A qualitative systematic review. *BMJ Open*. 2022;12(1). doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-050979
- 13. Walker S, Goodfellow H, Pookarnjanamorakot P, et al. Impact of fatigue as the primary determinant of functional limitations among patients with post-COVID-19 syndrome: A cross-sectional observational study. *BMJ Open*. 2023;13(6). doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2022-069217
- 14. Perlis RH, Santillana M, Ognyanova K, et al. Prevalence and Correlates of Long COVID Symptoms Among US Adults. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(10):E2238804. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.38804
- 15. Thaweethai T, Jolley SE, Karlson EW, et al. Development of a Definition of Postacute Sequelae of SARS-CoV-2 Infection. *JAMA*. 2023;329(22):1934-1946. doi:10.1001/jama.2023.8823
- 16. Davis HE, Assaf GS, McCorkell L, et al. Characterizing Long COVID in an International Cohort: 7 Months of Symptoms and Their Impact. *EClinicalMedicine*. 2021;38. doi:10.2139/ssrn.3820561
- 17. Naik H, Shao S, Tran KC, et al. Evaluating fatigue in patients recovering from COVID-19: validation of the fatigue severity scale and single item screening questions. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*. 2022;20(1). doi:10.1186/s12955-022-02082-x
- 18. Davis HE, McCorkell L, Vogel JM, Topol EJ. Long COVID: major findings, mechanisms and recommendations. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2023;21(3):133-146. doi:10.1038/s41579-022-00846-2
- 19. Costa Leite, L., Carvalho, L., Marcos de Queiroz, D., Quintino Farias, M.S., Cavalheri, V., Edgar, D.W., Ribeiro do Amaral Nery, B., Vasconcelos Barros, N., Maldaner, V., Gurgel Campos, N., Mesquita R. Can the post-COVID-19 functional status scale discriminate between patients with different levels of fatigue, quality of life and functional performance? *Pulmonology*. 2022;1(1):1-11.
- 20. Aiyegbusi OL, Hughes SE, Turner G, et al. Symptoms, complications and management of long COVID: a review. *J R Soc Med*. 2021;114(9):428-442. doi:10.1177/01410768211032850



BMJ Open

21. Magel T, Meagher E, Boulter T, et al. Fatigue presentation, severity, and related outcomes in a prospective cohort following post-COVID-19 hospitalization in British Columbia, Canada. *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2023;10. doi:10.3389/fmed.2023.1179783

- 22. Bonilla H, Peluso MJ, Rodgers K, et al. Therapeutic trials for long COVID-19: A call to action from the interventions taskforce of the RECOVER initiative. *Front Immunol.* 2023;14. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2023.1129459
- 23. Thaweethai T, Jolley SE, Karlson EW, et al. Development of a Definition of Postacute Sequelae of SARS-CoV-2 Infection. *JAMA*. Published online May 25, 2023. doi:10.1001/jama.2023.8823
- 24. Wong AW, Tran KC, Binka M, et al. Use of latent class analysis and patient reported outcome measures to identify distinct long COVID phenotypes: A longitudinal cohort study. *PLoS One*. 2023;18(6):e0286588. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0286588
- 25. Zhang H, Zang C, Xu Z, et al. Data-driven identification of post-acute SARS-CoV-2 infection subphenotypes. *Nat Med*. 2023;29(1):226-235. doi:10.1038/s41591-022-02116-3
- 26. Bonilla He, Quach TC, Tiwari A, et al. Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/ Chronic Fatigue Syndrome is common in post-acute sequelae of SARS-CoV-2 infection (PASC): Results from a post-COVID-19 multidisciplinary clinic. *Front Neurol*. Published online 2023.
- 27. Décary S, Gaboury I, Poirier S, et al. Humility and Acceptance: Working within Our Limits with Long COVID and Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/ Chronic Fatigue Syndrome. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy*. 2021;51(5):197-200. doi:10.2519/jospt.2021.0106
- 28. Wong TL, Weitzer DJ. Long COVID and myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS)-A systemic review and comparison of clinical presentation and symptomatology. *Medicina (Lithuania)*. 2021;57(5). doi:10.3390/medicina57050418
- 29. Komaroff AL, Bateman L. Will COVID-19 Lead to Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome? *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2021;7(January):5-8. doi:10.3389/fmed.2020.606824
- 30. Brown DA, O'Brien KK. Conceptualising Long COVID as an episodic health condition. *BMJ Glob Health*. 2021;6(9):e007004. doi:10.1136/bmjgh-2021-007004
- 31. Goodman BP, Khoury JA, Blair JE, Grill MF. COVID-19 Dysautonomia. *Front Neurol*. 2021;12(April):1-5. doi:10.3389/fneur.2021.624968
- 32. Nacul L, O'Boyle S, Palla L, et al. How Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (ME/CFS) Progresses: The Natural History of ME/CFS. *Front Neurol*. 2020;11. doi:10.3389/fneur.2020.00826
- 33. Johnston S, Brenu EW, Staines DR, Marshall-Gradisnik S. The adoption of chronic fatigue syndrome/myalgic encephalomyelitis case definitions to assess prevalence: A systematic review. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2013;23(6):371-376. doi:10.1016/j.annepidem.2013.04.003
- 34. Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Committee on the Diagnostic Criteria for Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome, Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Board on the Health of Select Populations. *Beyond Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome : Redefining an Illness*.
- 35. Lacerda EM, Geraghty K, Kingdon CC, Palla L, Nacul L. A logistic regression analysis of risk factors in ME/CFS pathogenesis. *BMC Neurol*. 2019;19(1). doi:10.1186/s12883-019-1468-2
- 36. Perrin, Ray; Riste, Lisa; Hann, Mark; Walther, Andreas; Mukherjee, Annice, Heald A. Into the looking glass: Post-viral syndrome post COVID-19. *Med Hypotheses*. 2020;144(2020):1-2.
- 37. Lyons D, Frampton M, Naqvi S, Donohoe D, Adams G, Glynn K. Fallout from the COVID-19 pandemic-Should we prepare for a tsunami of post viral depression? *Ir J Psychol Med*. 2020;37(4):295-300. doi:10.1017/ipm.2020.40
- 38. Campos MC, Nery T, Starke AC, de Bem Alves AC, Speck AE, S Aguiar A. Post-viral fatigue in COVID-19: A review of symptom assessment methods, mental, cognitive, and physical impairment. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev.* 2022;142. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2022.104902
- 39. Legler F, Meyer-Arndt L, Mödl L, et al. *Long-Term Symptom Severity and Clinical Biomarkers in Post-COVID-19/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome: Results from a Prospective Observational Cohort.*; 2023. www.thelancet.com
- 40. Bonilla H, Tian L, Marconi VC, et al. Low-Dose Naltrexone use for the management of post-acute sequelae of COVID-19. *medRxiv*. Published online 2023. doi:10.1101/2023.06.08.23291102
- 41. O'Kelly B, Vidal L, McHugh T, Woo J, Avramovic G, Lambert JS. Safety and efficacy of low dose naltrexone in a long covid cohort; an interventional pre-post study. *Brain Behav Immun Health*. 2022;24. doi:10.1016/j.bbih.2022.100485

BMJ Open

2		
3	42.	Srivastava AB, Gold MS. Naltrexone: A History and Future Directions. Cerebrum. Published online
4		2018.
5	43.	PRODUCT MONOGRAPH: APO-NALTREXONE.; 2015.
6	44.	Toljan K, Vrooman B. Low-Dose Naltrexone (LDN)-Review of Therapeutic Utilization. Med Sci
7		(Basel). 2018;6(4). doi:10.3390/medsci6040082
8	45.	Parker CE, Nguyen TM, Segal D, Macdonald JK, Chande N. Low dose naltrexone for induction of
9		remission in Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2018;2018(4).
10	40	doi:10.1002/14651858.CD010410.pub3
11	46.	Bolton MJ, Chapman BP, Van Marwijk H. Low-dose naltrexone as a treatment for chronic fatigue
12	47	syndrome. <i>BMJ Case Rep</i> . 2020;13(1). doi:10.1136/bcr-2019-232502
13	47.	Polo O, Pesonen P, Tuominen E. Low-dose naitrexone in the treatment of myaigic
14		doi:10.1090/01641946.0010.1600370
15	19	001.10.1000/21041040.2019.1092770 Cros BAC, Korpyoyoya E, Goodin DS, Bilot trial of low dose pattroyope and quality of life in
16	40.	Ciee BAC, Komyeyeva E, Goouin DS. Pilot that of low-dose halfexone and quality of the in multiple sclerosis. Ann Neural, 2010;68(2):145,150, doi:10.1002/ana.22006
17	10	Hatfield E. Dhilling K. Swidan S. Ashman I. Use of low dose natravane in the management of
18	-3.	chronic pain conditions. A systematic review Journal of the American Dental Association
19		2020.151(12):891-902 e1 doi:10.1016/i adai 2020.08.019
20	50	Aitcheson N Lin 7 Typan K Focus Research Low-Dose Naltrexone in the Treatment of
21	00.	Fibromvalgia A Systematic Review and Narrative Synthesis Vol 52 · 2023
22	51.	Bruun KD, Amris K, Vaegter HB, et al. Low-dose naltrexone for the treatment of fibromvalgia:
23	• • •	protocol for a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial, <i>Trials</i> , 2021;22(1).
24		doi:10.1186/s13063-021-05776-7
25	52.	Younger J, Noor N, McCue R, MacKey S. Low-dose naltrexone for the treatment of fibromyalgia:
26		Findings of a small, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, counterbalanced, crossover trial
27		assessing daily pain levels. Arthritis Rheum. 2013;65(2):529-538. doi:10.1002/art.37734
28	53.	Patten DK, Schultz BG, Berlau DJ. The Safety and Efficacy of Low-Dose Naltrexone in the
29		Management of Chronic Pain and Inflammation in Multiple Sclerosis, Fibromyalgia, Crohn's
30		Disease, and Other Chronic Pain Disorders. Pharmacotherapy. 2018;38(3):382-389.
31		doi:10.1002/phar.2086
32	54.	Driver CN, D'Souza RS. Efficacy of Low-Dose Naltrexone and Predictors of Treatment Success or
33		Discontinuation in Fibromyalgia and Other Chronic Pain Conditions: A Fourteen-Year, Enterprise-
34		Wide Retrospective Analysis. <i>Biomedicines</i> . 2023;11(4). doi:10.3390/biomedicines11041087
35	55.	Colomer-Carbonell A, Sanabria-Mazo JP, Hernández-Negrín H, et al. Study protocol for a
36		randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled phase III trial examining the add-on efficacy, cost-
37		(INIC) (A studie) BALL On an 2020;42(4) diside date (LDIN) in patients with fibromyaigia
38	50	(INNOVA study). BMJ Open. 2022;12(1). doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055351
39	50.	Ekelem C, Junasz M, Knera P, Mesinkovska NA. Utility of Nattrexone Treatment for Chronic
40		226 doi:10.1001/iomodormotol.2018.4002
41	57	Z30. UUI. 10. 100 Hjalilauelillaloi.20 10.4095 Mischaulan D. Hylak I. Young AS, at al. Pandamizad, proof of concept trial of low doco
42	57.	naltrevone for nationts with breakthrough symptoms of major depressive disorder on
43		antidepressants J Affect Disord 2017:208:6-14 doi:10.1016/j.jad.2016.08.029
44	58	Due Bruun K. Christensen R. Amris K. et al. Naltrexone 6 mg once daily versus placebo in women.
45	00.	with fibromvalgia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Rheumatol.
46		Published online 2023, doi:10.1016/S2665-9913(23)00278-3
47	59.	Colomer-Carbonell A. Sanabria-Mazo JP. Hernández-Negrín H. et al. Study protocol for a
48		randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled phase III trial examining the add-on efficacy, cost-
49		utility and neurobiological effects of low-dose naltrexone (LDN) in patients with fibromyalgia
50		(INNOVA study). BMJ Open. 2022;12(1). doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055351
51	60.	Kumari R, Kareem ZY, McLaughlin PJ. Acute Low Dose Naltrexone Increases β-Endorphin and
52		Promotes Neuronal Recovery Following Hypoxia-Ischemic Stroke in Type-2 Diabetic Mice.
53		Neurochem Res. Published online 2023. doi:10.1007/s11064-023-03938-4
54	61.	Panerai ChronJourPain 2001 Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cell β -Endorphin Concentration Is
55		Decreased in Chronic Fatigue Syndrome and Fibromyalgia but Not in Depression_ Preliminary
56		Report.
57		
58		25
59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

- Cant R, Dalgleish AG, Allen RL. Naltrexone inhibits IL-6 and TNFα production in human immune cell subsets following stimulation with ligands for intracellular toll-like receptors. *Front Immunol*. 2017;8(JUL). doi:10.3389/fimmu.2017.00809
 - 63. Hutchinson MR, Zhang Y, Brown K, et al. Non-stereoselective reversal of neuropathic pain by naloxone and naltrexone: Involvement of toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4). *European Journal of Neuroscience*. 2008;28(1):20-29. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2008.06321.x
 - 64. Kučić N, Rački V, Šverko R, Vidović T, Grahovac I, Mršić-pelčić J. Immunometabolic modulatory role of naltrexone in bv-2 microglia cells. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2021;22(16). doi:10.3390/ijms22168429
 - 65. Kwilasz AJ, Todd LS, Duran-Malle JC, et al. Experimental autoimmune encephalopathy (EAE)induced hippocampal neuroinflammation and memory deficits are prevented with the non-opioid TLR2/TLR4 antagonist (+)-naltrexone. *Behavioural Brain Research*. 2021;396. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2020.112896
 - 66. Schultheiß C, Willscher E, Paschold L, et al. The IL-1β, IL-6, and TNF cytokine triad is associated with post-acute sequelae of COVID-19. *Cell Rep Med*. 2022;3(6). doi:10.1016/j.xcrm.2022.100663
 - 67. Braga J, Lepra M, Kish SJ, et al. Neuroinflammation After COVID-19 With Persistent Depressive and Cognitive Symptoms. *JAMA Psychiatry*. Published online May 31, 2023. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2023.1321
 - 68. Fernández-Castañeda A, Lu P, Geraghty AC, et al. Mild respiratory COVID can cause multilineage neural cell and myelin dysregulation. *Cell*. 2022;185(14):2452-2468.e16. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2022.06.008
 - 69. Nelson T, Zhang LX, Guo H, Nacul L, Song X. Brainstem Abnormalities in Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome: A Scoping Review and Evaluation of Magnetic Resonance Imaging Findings. *Front Neurol*. 2021;12. doi:10.3389/fneur.2021.769511
 - 70. Renz-Polster H, Tremblay ME, Bienzle D, Fischer JE. The Pathobiology of Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome: The Case for Neuroglial Failure. *Front Cell Neurosci.* 2022;16. doi:10.3389/fncel.2022.888232
 - Fairbank R. An overdose drug shows promise for long COVID patients. National Geographic. Published 2023. Accessed July 9, 2023. https://www.nationalgeographic.com/premium/article/drug-overdose-low-dose-naltrexone-long-covid
 - 72. Yuko E. Can an Addiction Drug Treat Long Covid? Rolling Stone. Published 2023. Accessed July 8, 2023. https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/long-covid-treatment-addiction-drug-1234701573/
 - 73. Steenhuysen J. Addiction drug shows promise lifting long COVID brain fog, fatigue. Reuters. Published 2022. Accessed July 8, 2023. https://www.reuters.com/business/healthcarepharmaceuticals/addiction-drug-shows-promise-lifting-long-covid-brain-fog-fatigue-2022-10-18/
 - 74. Velasquez-Manoff M. What If You Never Get Better from Covid-19? The New York Times
 Magazine. Published 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2021/01/21/magazine/covid-aftereffects.html
 - 75. Ducharme J. Researchers Are Getting Closer to Learning How to Treat and Prevent Long COVID. TIME.
 - 76. Castro-Root G. 'Game changer': 5 long COVID treatments researchers are most excited about. San Francisco Chronicle. Published 2023. Accessed July 8, 2023. https://www.sfchronicle.com/health/article/long-covid-treatment-18144379.php
- Graedon J. Should Doctors Consider Low Dose Naltrexone for Long COVID? The People's Pharmacy. Published 2023. Accessed July 8, 2023. https://www.peoplespharmacy.com/articles/should-doctors-consider-low-dose-naltrexone-for-longcovid
- 78. Brown S. Low-Dose Naltrexone Could Treat Long COVID Symptoms. verywellhealth. doi:10.3390/medsci6040082
- 79. Bonilla H, Tian L, Marconi VC, et al. Low-dose naltrexone use for the management of post-acute sequelae of COVID-19. *Int Immunopharmacol*. 2023;124:110966. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2023.110966
- 80. Nacul L, De Barros B, Kingdon CC, et al. Evidence of clinical pathology abnormalities in people with myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) from an analytic cross-sectional study. *Diagnostics*. 2019;9(2). doi:10.3390/diagnostics9020041
- 57 58

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

BMJ Open

1		
2		
3	81.	Ruiz-Núñez B, Tarasse R, Vogelaar EF, Dijck-Brouwer DAJ, Muskiet FAJ. Higher prevalence of
4		"Low T3 Syndrome" in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome: A case-control study. Front
5		Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2018;9(MAR). doi:10.3389/fendo.2018.00097
6	82.	Nacul LC, Mudie K, Kingdon CC, Clark TG, Lacerda EM. Hand grip strength as a clinical
7		biomarker for ME/CFS and disease severity. Front Neurol. 2018;9(NOV).
8		doi:10.3389/fneur.2018.00992
9	83.	Chan AW, Tetzlaff JM, Gøtzsche PC, et al. SPIRIT 2013 explanation and elaboration: guidance for
10		protocols of clinical trials. BMJ. 2013;346. doi:10.1136/bmj.e7586
11	84.	Levin A, Malbeuf M, Hoens AM, et al. Creating a provincial post COVID-19 interdisciplinary clinical
12		care network as a learning health system during the pandemic: Integrating clinical care and
13		research. Learn Health Syst. 2023;7(1). doi:10.1002/lrh2.10316
14	85.	Naik H, Malbeuf M, Shao S, et al. A Learning Health System for Long Covid Care and Research in
15		British Columbia. NEJM Catal. 2023;4(9). doi:10.1056/cat.23.0120
15	86.	Naik H, Malbeuf M, Levin A. Expanding the Learning Health Care System Beyond the Academic
10		Health Center. Academic Medicine. 2023;98(9):973. doi:10.1002/lrh2.10316
17	87.	Naik H, Li R, Shao S, et al. D-Dimer Elevation and Venous Thromboembolism ≥90 Days following
10		COVID-19. Canadian Journal of General Internal Medicine. 2023;18(2):43-48.
19	88.	Boulter T, Prestley N, Lai S, et al. Characterizing the Complex Chronic Diseases Program's
20		(CCDP) patient population presenting for management of Fibromyalgia, Myalgic
21		Encephalomyelitis, and symptoms attributed to Chronic Lyme Disease at BC Women's Hospital +
22		Health Centre. In: International Association for Chronic Fatigue Syndrome/Myalgic
23		Encephalomyelitis Conference, ; 2021.
24	89.	MEDISCA. CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE, USP*.; 2021.
25	90.	MEDISCA. CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS CELLULOSE, NF/EP (Microcrystalline) (Flocel® 101).;
26		2021.
27	91.	Krupp LB. Larocca NG. Muir Nash J. Steinberg AD. The fatigue severity scale: Application to
28		patients with multiple sclerosis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Arch Neurol.
29		1989:46(10):1121-1123. doi:10.1001/archneur.1989.00520460115022
30	92.	Lerdal A. Fatique Severity Scale. In: Encyclopedia of Quality of Life and Well-Being Research.
31	-	Springer International Publishing: 2022:1-5. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-69909-7 1018-3
32	93.	Neuberger GB. Measures of fatigue: The Fatigue Questionnaire, Fatigue Severity Scale,
33		Multidimensional Assessment of Fatique Scale, and Short Form-36 Vitality (Energy/Fatique)
34		Subscale of the Short Form Health Survey, Arthritis Rheum, 2003;49(S5);S175-S183.
35		doi:10.1002/art.11405
36	94.	Tomassini V, Pozzilli C, Onesti E, et al. Comparison of the effects of acetyl L-carnitine and
37		amantadine for the treatment of fatique in multiple sclerosis: Results of a pilot, randomised,
20		double-blind, crossover trial, <i>J Neurol Sci</i> , 2004:218(1-2):103-108, doi:10.1016/i.ins.2003.11.005
20	95.	Fried MW, Buti M, Dore GJ, et al. Once-daily simeprevir (TMC435) with pegylated interferon and
39		ribavirin in treatment-naïve genotype 1 hepatitis C: The randomized PILLAR study, Hepatology.
40		2013:58(6):1918-1929. doi:10.1002/hep.26641
41	96.	Kim DY, Lee JS, Park SY, Kim SJ, Son CG, Systematic review of randomized controlled trials for
42		chronic fatique syndrome/myalgic encephalomyelitis (CFS/ME). J Transl Med. 2020;18(1).
43		doi:10.1186/s12967-019-02196-9
44	97.	Tabacof L, Tosto-Mancuso J, Wood J, et al. Post-acute COVID-19 Syndrome Negatively Impacts
45		Physical Function, Cognitive Function, Health-Related Quality of Life, and Participation. Am J
46		Phys Med Rehabil. 2022;101(1):48-52. doi:10.1097/PHM.0000000000001910
47	98.	Raman B. Cassar MP. Tunnicliffe EM. et al. Medium-term effects of SARS-CoV-2 infection on
48		multiple vital organs, exercise capacity, cognition, guality of life and mental health, post-hospital
49		discharge, EClinicalMedicine, 2021:31, doi:10.1016/i.eclinm.2020.100683
50	99.	Naik H. Shao S. Tran KC. et al. Evaluating fatigue in patients recovering from COVID-19:
51		validation of the fatigue severity scale and single item screening questions. Health Qual Life
52		<i>Outcomes</i> . 2022;20(1), doi:10.1186/s12955-022-02082-x
53	100.	Cella D, Dimmock M, Friedberg F, Lin SJM, Nacul L, Saligan L, NINDS CDE Project Myalgic
54		Encephalomvelitis/Chronic Fatigue Svndrome (ME/CFS) Fatigue Subgroup: 2017. Accessed
55		November 20, 2023.
56		
57		
58		77
59		2 I
<u> </u>		

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56 57 58

59

60

https://www.commondataelements.ninds.nih.gov/sites/nindscde/files/Doc/MECFS/Fatigue Subgro up Summarv.pdf 101. Gorst SL, Sevlanova N, Dodd SR, et al. Core outcome measurement instruments for use in clinical and research settings for adults with post-COVID-19 condition: an international Delphi consensus study. Lancet Respir Med. Published online 2023. doi:10.1016/S2213-2600(23)00370-3 Aitcheson N, Lin Z, Tynan K. Focus | Research Low-Dose Naltrexone in the Treatment of 102. Fibromyalgia A Systematic Review and Narrative Synthesis. Vol 52.; 2023. 103. Hawker GA, Mian S, Kendzerska T, French M. Measures of adult pain: Visual Analog Scale for Pain (VAS Pain), Numeric Rating Scale for Pain (NRS Pain), McGill Pain Questionnaire (MPQ), Short-Form McGill Pain Questionnaire (SF-MPQ), Chronic Pain Grade Scale (CPGS), Short Form-36 Bodily Pain Scale (SF-36 BPS), and Measure of Intermittent and Constant Osteoarthritis Pain (ICOAP). Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2011;63(SUPPL. 11). doi:10.1002/acr.20543 Nacul L, Authier FJ, Scheibenbogen C, et al. European Network on Myalgic 104. Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (EUROMENE): Expert Consensus on the Diagnosis, Service Provision, and Care of People with ME/CFS in Europe. Medicina (B Aires). 2021;57(5):510. doi:10.3390/medicina57050510 105. Lacerda EM, Mudie K, Kingdon CC, Butterworth JD, O'Boyle S, Nacul L. The UK ME/CFS Biobank: A Disease-Specific Biobank for Advancing Clinical Research Into Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome. Front Neurol. 2018;9. doi:10.3389/fneur.2018.01026 106. Xie et al. A Time Trade-off-derived Value Set of the EQ-5D-5L for Canada. Med Care. 2016;54(1):98-105. 107. Harris T, Kerry SM, Limb ES, et al. Physical activity levels in adults and older adults 3-4 years after pedometer-based walking interventions: Long-term follow-up of participants from two randomised controlled trials in UK primary care. PLoS Med. 2018;15(3). doi:10.1371/iournal.pmed.1002526 108. Nolan CM, Maddocks M, Canavan JL, et al. Pedometer step count targets during pulmonary rehabilitation in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A randomized controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2017;195(10):1344-1352. doi:10.1164/rccm.201607-1372OC 109. Shcherbina A, Hershman SG, Lazzeroni L, et al. The effect of digital physical activity interventions on daily step count: a randomised controlled crossover substudy of the MyHeart Counts Cardiovascular Health Study. Lancet Digit Health. 2019;1(7):e344-e352. doi:10.1016/S2589-7500(19)30129-3 110. Wong H. Minimum important difference is minimally important in sample size calculations. *Trials*. 2023:24(1). doi:10.1186/s13063-023-07092-8 Nordin Å, Taft C, Lundgren-Nilsson Å, Dencker A. Minimal important differences for fatique patient 111. reported outcome measures - A systematic review. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2016;16(1). doi:10.1186/s12874-016-0167-6 Goligher EC, Pouchot J, Brant R, et al. Minimal Clinically Important Difference f or 7 Measures of 112. Fatigue in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. J Rheumatol. Published online 2008:635-642. www.irheum.org 113. Harris PA, Taylor R, Minor BL, et al. The REDCap consortium: Building an international community of software platform partners. J Biomed Inform. 2019;95. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2019.103208 Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, Payne J, Gonzalez N, Conde JG. Research electronic data 114. capture (REDCap)-A metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing translational research informatics support. J Biomed Inform. 2009;42(2):377-381. doi:10.1016/i.ibi.2008.08.010 115. Hernán MA, Robins JM. Per-Protocol Analyses of Pragmatic Trials. Vol 377.; 2017. Hatfield E. Phillips K. Swidan S. Ashman L. Use of low-dose naltrexone in the management of 116. chronic pain conditions: A systematic review. Journal of the American Dental Association. 2020;151(12):891-902.e1. doi:10.1016/j.adaj.2020.08.019 117. Moher D, Hopewell S, Schulz KF, et al. CONSORT 2010 explanation and elaboration: updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. BMJ. 2010;340. doi:10.1136/bmj.c869 118. Kjellberg A, Hassler A, Boström E, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for long COVID (HOT-LoCO), an interim safety report from a randomised controlled trial. BMC Infect Dis. 2023;23(1). doi:10.1186/s12879-023-08002-8 28

BMJ Open

1		
2		
3	119.	Kjellberg A, Abdel-Halim L, Hassler A, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen for treatment of long COVID-19
4		syndrome (HOT-LoCO): protocol for a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II
5		clinical trial. BMJ Open. 2022;12(11). doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2022-061870
6	120.	Badran BW, Huffman SM, Dancy M, et al. A pilot randomized controlled trial of supervised, at-
7		home, self-administered transcutaneous auricular vagus nerve stimulation (taVNS) to manage
8		long COVID symptoms. <i>Bioelectron Med</i> . 2022;8(1). doi:10.1186/s42234-022-00094-y
9	121.	Zilberman-Itskovich S, Catalogna M, Sasson E, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy improves
10		neurocognitive functions and symptoms of post-COVID condition: randomized controlled trial. Sci
11		<i>Rep</i> . 2022;12(1). doi:10.1038/s41598-022-15565-0
12	122.	Robbins T, Gonevski M, Clark C, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for the treatment of long
13		COVID: early evaluation of a highly promising intervention. <i>Clinical Medicine, Journal of the Royal</i>
14		College of Physicians of London. 2021;21(6):E629-E632. doi:10.7861/clinmed.2021-0462
15	123.	Singh U, Geng L. Paxlovid for Treatment of Long Covid (STOP-PASC).; 2022. Accessed July 9,
16		2023. https://classic.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT05576662
17	124.	Liu LD, Duricka DL. Stellate ganglion block reduces symptoms of Long COVID: A case series. J
18		Neuroimmunol. 2022;362. doi:10.1016/j.jneuroim.2021.577784
19	125.	Perlis RH, Santillana M, Ognyanova K, et al. Prevalence and Correlates of Long COVID
20		Symptoms Among US Adults. JAMA Netw Open. 2022;5(10):E2238804.
21	100	dol:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.38804
22	120.	compared to myolatio opeopholomyolitic/obranic fatigue ovodrome (ME/CES). Mork
23		
24	107	2023,74(4).1179-1100. doi.10.3233/WOR-220301
25	127.	duestionpaire: A prospective cohort study. EClinicalMedicine, 2023:55
26		doi:10.1016/i.eclipm.2022.101755
27	128	Lowenstein F. Vazquez A. Open Letter to the NIH. Body Politic. Published 2023. Accessed July 8
28	120.	2023 https://www.wearebodypolitic.com/bodytype/2021/4/22/open-letter-to-nih
29	129	Cohrs R "A slow-moving glacier": NIH's sluggish and often onague efforts to study long Covid
30	120.	draw patient expert ire STAT News Published online 2022 Accessed December 27 2023
31		https://www.statnews.com/2022/03/29/nih-long-covid-sluggish-study/
32	130.	Cohrs R. Ladyzhets B. The NIH has poured \$1 billion into long Covid research-with little to show
33		for it. STAT News, Published online 2023, Accessed December 27, 2023.
34		https://www.statnews.com/2023/04/20/long-covid-nih-billion/
35	131.	Rubin R. As Their Numbers Grow, COVID-19 "Long Haulers" Stump Experts. JAMA - Journal of
36		the American Medical Association. 2020;324(14):1381-1383. doi:10.1001/jama.2020.17709
37	132.	Choutka J, Jansari V, Hornig M, Iwasaki A. Unexplained post-acute infection syndromes. Nat Med.
38		2022;28(5):911-923. doi:10.1038/s41591-022-01810-6
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
40		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
55		
57		
58		20
50		29

Supplementary Material

Study protocol for a double-blind, randomised trial of low-dose naltrexone for post-COVID fatigue syndrome

Hiten Naik, Erin Cooke, Travis Boulter, Roger Dyer, Jeffrey N. Bone, Melody Tsai, Jaymie Cristobal, R. Jane McKay, Xiaowei Song, Luis Nacul

Contents

Box S1: Withdrawal criteria	2
Box S2: Trial oversight	3
Table S1: Exploratory outcomes	4
Table S2: Laboratory tests	5
Figure S1: Protocol for MRI Study	6
Appendix 1: Batch testing protocol	7
Appendix 2: Sensitivity analysis for sample size calculation	10
Appendix 3: Side effects and adverse events	11
Appendix 4: Consent form	13
References	31

Box S1: Withdrawal criteria

Withdrawal criteria

Participants can withdraw from the study at any time without giving reasons. If a participant withdraws from the study, they may still be asked to attend a final safety visit to ensure their safety. There will be no additional follow-up for a withdrawn participant, except in the event of an adverse event (AE) or serious adverse event (SAE), where they will be followed until the AE or SAE fully resolves. Participants should be withdrawn from the study if:

- 1. The study investigator judges it is not in the participant's best interest to continue.
- The participant experiences serious side effects due to the study treatment. The study doctor will assess the participants symptoms from the AE/SAE and the participant will be withdrawn if determined appropriate by the investigator. If withdrawn for an AE/SAE, the participant will still be followed by the study team until the AE/SAE resolves.
- 3. The participant needs to begin take long-term opioid medication. Participants who take opioid medication over a short time during the study to manage acute pain, will be allowed to continue in the study. The protocol deviation will be recorded. The study doctor and team will reinforce guidance on taking alternative medication for pain and ensure the participant is aware that taking opioids for pain relief may not work well due to the naltrexone's opioid blocking effects.
- 4. The participant becomes pregnant during the study. The study treatment will be stopped, and they be withdrawn from the study.
- 5. The participant is unable to fulfill the requirements for the study. For example, if the participant misses or does not complete the 1) baseline assessments or 2) assessments at more than one consecutive time point (does not complete 6-week and 12-week assessments).

Participants withdrawn from the study will not be replaced.

Data collection from participants who withdraw

No new data/information will be collected from participants after they withdraw, except for:

- 1. Reason for withdrawal (if by participant choice: reason will not be collected unless participant provides a reason for their withdrawal).
- 2. Any information that is required to be collected related to an AE/SAE that the withdrawn participant is being followed for. The withdrawn participant will be followed until the AE/SAE has fully resolved.

All data that has been collected prior to withdrawal will be retained for analysis.

Box S2: Trial oversight

Trial Steering Committee

A Trial Steering Committee (TSC) will be formed with patient partners, the investigators, and other team members. The TSC will meet virtually at least monthly in the first two months and then every 2 months for the remaining study period.

The goals of the Steering Committee will include:

- 1. Ensuring adherence to the study timeline.
- 2. Reviewing protocol, reporting, discussing, and resolving challenges.
- 3. Providing a regular environment for the presentation of study data (including recruitment and final trial data).
- 4. Fostering patient and knowledge user engagement.
- 5. Planning for knowledge translation activities.

Data Safety and Monitoring Board

The Data Safety and Monitoring Board (DSMB) will be comprised of peer researchers with expertise in clinical trials and ethics, who are once removed from the study team. The frequency of scheduled meetings depends on patient enrollment and safety event rates.

For the DSMB, a research assistant from the study team will coordinate meetings, draft agendas, take meeting minutes and log discussions. In instances where closed DSMB meetings are called, a research assistant independent of the study team will perform the tasks noted above.

Before the study starts, the DSMB will:

- 1. Review the study protocol, overall data collection methods and safety monitoring procedures.
- 2. Define safety and related parameters to be monitored, including methods for review and frequency of monitoring.
- 3. Provide letter of review/approval of study initiation to the PI/Trial Steering Committee.

During the study period, the DSMB will:

- 1. Review data generated by the study, particularly adverse events, unexpected and serious adverse events on a periodic basis and as advised by the study team and recommend one of the following actions to the Trial Steering Committee continue as is, continue with modification, discontinue part of study, or discontinue completely.
- 2. Provide letter of review/approval at pre-determined intervals.

Study Monitor

The role of the study monitor is to verify:

- 1. That the rights and wellbeing of the participants are protected.
- 2. That reported trial data is accurate, compete and verifiable from source documents.
- 3. The conduct of the trial is compliance with the currently approved protocol, good clinical practices (GCP) and any applicable regulatory requirements.

Table S1: Exploratory outcomes

Laboratory measures (peripheral blood serum)							
Inflammatory markers	Comprised of IL-6 (measured in pg/mL) and hsCRP						
	(measured in mg/L).						
Cytokine profile	Comprised of GM-CSF, IFNγ, IL-1β, IL-1RA, IL-2, IL-4, IL-						
	5, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, IL-12, IL-12p40, IL-12p70, IL-13, MCP-						
	1, TNF α . These are measured in pg/mL using the Human						
	Cytokine Proinflammatory Focused 15-plex Discovery						
	Assay® Array (Eve Technologies).						
Creatine kinase (CK) ¹	An assessment of disease severity, ¹ measured in units/L.						
Thyroid profile ²	An indirect measure of disease severity, ² comprised of rT3						
	(measured in ng/dL), fT3 (measured in pmmol/L), fT4						
	(measured in pmmol/L) and TSH (measured in mIU/L).						
AM cortisol*	Measured between 800h and 1000h, in nmol/L.						
Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH)*	Measured between 800h and 1000h, in pmol/L.						
Patient reported outcome measures	1						
Fatigue VAS ³	1 item, scored from 0 (least fatigue) to 10 (most fatigue).						
Sleep Questionnaire (SQ-2) ⁴	4 items, scored from 0 (no sleep problems) to 24 (most						
	sleep problems)						
Sleep VAS ⁴	1 item Scored from 0 (no sleep problems) to 10 (worst						
	quality of sleep imaginable)						
Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) ⁵	Scored from 0 (no depression symptoms) to 27 (most						
	depression symptoms).						
Generalized Anxiety Disorder-2 (GAD-7) ⁶	Scored from 0 (no anxiety symptoms) to 21 (most anxiety						
	symptoms).						
Self-reported health EQ-5D VAS ⁷	Scored from 0 (worst imaginable health) to 100 (best						
	imaginable health).						
Post-COVID-19 Functional Status Scale ⁸	Scored from 0 (no functional limitations) to 4 (severe						
	functional limitations).						
Physical measurements							
Hand grip strength [®]	Measured in kg using a digital hand dynamometer. The						
	nignest value over 3 attempts will be for each time point will						
Cit to otopic to ot10	De used.						
Sit to stand test."	of repetitions in 30 seconds						
Destural blood procesure and boart rate	Measurements are taken in suping position and then three						
Fostural blood pressure and heart rate	times over 5 minutes following passive standing /i.e. et 1						
	and 5 minutes to iteration and 5 minutes to iteration of the standing (i.e. al. 1,						

Legend. This table outlines the exploratory outcome measures. Details regarding primary and secondary outcomes are detailed in the main text. For all exploratory outcomes, we will evaluate changes in the measure between baseline and 16 weeks. Abbreviations: EQ-5D- Euroqol 5-dimensions; fT3- free triiodothyronine; fT4- free thyroxine; GM-CSF-granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor; hsCRP-high sensitivity CRP; IL-interleukin; MCP-1- monocyte chemoattractant protein 1; p40- subunit p40; POTS- postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome; rT3- reverse triiodothyronine; TNF- tumor necrosis factor; TSH- thyroid stimulating hormone; VAS-visual analogue scale. *Optional for participants who choose to have bloodwork done in AM; ^optional for participants who choose in-person assessments.

Table S2: Laboratory tests

Test	Туре	Purpose	Participants	Timing
ACTH	Serum	Exploratory outcome	Optional	Baseline, 16 weeks
Albumin	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
ALP	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
AM Cortisol	Serum	Exploratory outcome	Optional	Baseline, 16 weeks
ALT	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
AST	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
Bilirubin	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
Calcium	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
CBC with differential	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
Creatinine	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
СК	Serum	Eligibility, safety, exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
fT3	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
fT4	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
GM-CSF	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
hsCRP	Serum	Eligibility, safety, exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IFNγ	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-1β	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-1RA	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-2	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-4	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-5	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-6	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-8	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-10	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-12	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-12p40	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
IL-13	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
LDH	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
MCP-1	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
Potassium	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
rT3	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
Sodium	Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
ΤΝFα	Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
TSH	Serum	Eligibility, safety, exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16 weeks
Urine opioid screen	Urine	Eligibility	First 16	Baseline

Legend. This is a complete list of laboratory tests completed during the study. Blood samples will be taken at a LifeLabs of the participants' choice, which will usually be local to participant location. Abbreviations: ACTH- adrenocorticotropic hormone; ALP- alkaline phosphatase; ALT- alanine aminotransferase; AST- aspartate aminotransferase; CBC- complete blood count; CK- creatine kinase; ; fT3- free triiodothyronine; fT4- free thyroxine; GM-CSF-granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor; hsCRP- high sensitivity c-reactive protein; IL-interleukin; LDH- lactate dehydrogenase; MCP-1- monocyte chemoattractant protein 1; p40- subunit p40; rT3- reverse triiodothyronine; TSH- thyroid stimulating hormone; TNFα- tumour necrosis factor alpha.




Legend. As part of a sub-study of this clinical trial, 25 consenting participants in each study arm will undergo functional MRI testing. Participants will complete a hand grip assessment before and after imaging, and complete cognitive tasks during the fMRI testing. Abbreviations: ACC-agenesis of corpus collosum; BS-brainstem; DLPFC-dorsolateral pre-frontal cortex; fMRI- functional magnetic resonance imaging; MRI-magnetic resonance imaging; T1WI- T1 weighted imaging; T2WI- T2 weighted imaging.



Appendix 1: Batch testing protocol

The following plan is for batch testing the first batch of compounded study drug for the clinical trial, as requested by Heath Canada during the approval process. This study has Health Canada authorization. The batch testing must be completed, and the results reported to Health Canada, before dosing the first patient in the trial.

Naltrexone capsules in 1mg or 4.5mg size are to be analysed by ultra-high pressure liquid chromatograph-tandem mass spectrometer (UHPLC-MSMS) for confirmation of concentration in each capsule. This process will require a deuterium labelled standard (Sigma N-047 naltrexone-d3 solution. Certified reference material)

We will use a multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) approach for naltrexone with a transition of 342 -- 324 for unlabelled naltrexone and 345 - 327 for the deuterium labelled standard. The MRM approach uses a tandem mass spectrometer (two mass spectrometers in line one after the other) The first mass (342 for naltrexone) is isolated by the first mass spectrometer, the naltrexone will then be fragmented by collision with gas molecules and the fragment, or second ion (324 for naltrexone) will be isolated by the second mass spectrometer. The fragment ion will then be detected, and the intensity of the signal is equivalent to the concentration of the naltrexone.

Appropriate standard curves will be created using a 2.1 X 50mm Accucore phenyl-hexyl column (Thermo Scientific 17926-052130) and water/methanol as mobile phases. Standard curves will be created using dilutions of a European Pharmacopoeia standard from Sigma: Naltrexone Hydrochloride #Y0000400 with n=10 standards ranging in concentration from 10 nanogram per millilitre (ng/ml) through 500ng/ml. Standard curves will be included in the report to demonstrate linearity and range. The UHPLC-MSMS utilized is a Waters H-class UHPLC and Xevo TQS tandem mass spectrometer and will be run in positive ion mode.

Naltrexone impurity C (Sigma nomenclature or USP naltrexone related compound A), a European Pharmacopoeia reference standard from Sigma Y-0000410, will be analysed as a system suitability test as impurity C has the same molecular weight as Naltrexone and has the same MRM transitions of 342 – 327. Consequently, impurity C and naltrexone must be separated by UHPLC prior to entering the mass spectrometer. System suitability testing will be done to ensure the chromatographic separation of these two compounds prior to sample analysis.

Other known impurities of naltrexone will not be detected with a 345 -- 327 MRM as they have different molecular weights.

Analytical accuracy will be determined by spiking capsules with analytical standards of naltrexone. 1mg capsules will be cut open with a scalpel and the contents added to 1000milliliters (ml) water. 100microliters (ul) of this solution will be added to 900ul water for a dilution of 1/10 and an approximate concentration of 100 nanograms/millilitre (ng/ml).

4.5mg capsules will be treated in the same manner as the 1mg capsules except the final dilution will be 20ul into 980ul water providing an expected concentration of 90ng/ml.

5ul of deuterium labelled internal standard (naltrexone-d3 diluted to 1ug/ml concentration) will be added to all samples to allow for quantitation of the naltrexone. Results will be determined and expressed as a percentage of the expected dose.

To determine analytical accuracy, solutions from the 1mg and 4.5mg capsules (diluted to the equivalent of 100ng/ml and 90ng/ml) will be spiked and recovery determined.

Naltrexone standard will be spiked into the diluted capsule contents using the scheme in the following tables.

Placebo capsule:

	expected	measured	% recovery
no spike	0		
50ng/ml	50		
100ng/ml	100		
150ng/ml	150		
200ng/ml	200		

1mg capsule diluted to 100ng/ml:

	spiked	measured	expected	% recovery
no spike	0		100	
50ng/ml	50	U,	150	
100ng/ml	100		200	
150ng/ml	150		250	
200ng/ml	200		300	

4.5 mg capsule diluted to 90ng/ml:

	spiked	measured	expected	% recovery
no spike	0		90	
50ng/ml	50		140	\mathbf{N}
100ng/ml	100		190	
150ng/ml	150		240	

Analytical precision will be determined using 8 capsules of 1mg and 4.5mg quantity. Capsules will be treated as described above.All 8 replicates at each concentration will be analysed by HPLC-MS and the mean, standard deviation and %RSD will be determined for each.

Confirmation of capsule dose and content uniformity will be combined.

A total of 10 capsules of 1mg and 4.5mg will be treated as described above. Samples will be analysed by HPLC-MS and results expressed as a percentage of the expected dose (1mg or 4.5mg). This will confirm the accuracy of the expected doses.

These results will also be used to calculate an acceptance criterion for content uniformity. If the results of the 10 capsules do not meet the USP definition of acceptance criteria, then an additional 20 capsules will be analysed and acceptance criteria calculated.

The compounding pharmacy has criteria for dose variability stating results should be between 90% and 110% of the expected value.

Purity determination will utilize a Thermo Scientific Q-exactif Orbitrap. The Orbitrap has a mass accuracy of about 1part per million error. A 2.1 X 50mm C18 column will be used and all 10 of the final solutions for both 1mg and 4.5mg capsules, used for content uniformity will be analysed by Orbitrap mass spectrometry in positive ion mode.

The placebo capsule will also be analysed by Orbitrap.

BMJ Open

We will actively search for each of the 10 known contaminants and breakdown products of naltrexone shown in the list below, based on accurate mass. Percent purity will be calculated based on area counts of naltrexone and any known contaminants/breakdown products found in each chromatogram.

Additionally, chromatograms of naltrexone capsules and placebo capsule will be compared to identify peaks found only in the naltrexone capsules. Any such peaks will have accurate mass recorded and be included in the percent purity calculation.



naltrexone		341.1627	C20H23NO4	
impurity	а	315.1107	C17H17NO5	
	b	287.1158	C16H17NO4	6
	С	341.1627	C20H23NO4	
	d	680.3170	C40H44N2O8	
	е	395.2097	C24H29NO4	
	f	357.1576	C20H23NO5	
	g	357.1576	C20H23NO5	2
	h	343.1784	C20H25NO4	
	i	355.1420	C20H21NO5	
	j	355.1784	C21H25NO4	
				1

Appendix 2: Sensitivity analysis for sample size calculation

For this trial, the sample size was calculated using data from the CCDP registry,¹¹ and based on effect size (d)=0.5.

As a sensitivity analysis, we also performed a sample size calculation through an alternative approach of using a minimal clinically important difference (MCID). As there are no published MCIDs for ME/CFS or PCC that we could identify in the literature, we used a published MCID ascertained from patients with systemic lupus erythematous (SLE).¹² This study included 80 participants and reported a MCID (95%CI) of 0.6 (0.3-0.9), or 5.4 (2.7-8.1) on the 7 to 54 scale for FSS.

After assuming a standard normal confidence interval was derived using all 80 patients, we calculated a standard deviation of 1.36, which corresponds to an effect size of 0.6/1.36 = 0.44. This results in a sample size of 81 per group, or 101 accounting for 20% loss to follow up.

or of the terms only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix 3: Side effects and adverse events

Trials with LDN for conditions other than PCFS have shown that LDN is safe and well-tolerated.^{13–16} In our clinical experience, minor side effects were observed in <10% of patients. These include sleep dysfunction, in particular vivid dreams, and minor gastro-intestinal upset.

Hepatotoxicity

Naltrexone has been identified as a hepatotoxin. This was identified using doses five times the recommended dose and no cases of hepatic failure due to naltrexone have ever been reported. The doses in this study are significantly less (4.5 mg) than the recommended doses for opiate blockade or treatment for opioid or alcohol dependence (50 mg). Even though the risk of this is very low, participants will be informed of the potential, told to call the study team, and seek emergency medical attention if they experience any symptoms of hepatitis or liver dysfunction.

Other Adverse Events

Adverse reactions that have been reported both at baseline and during clinical trials with naltrexone are as follows (note the maximum dose used in this study is over 10 times lower than those used for listed uses)¹⁷:

- More than 10%: Difficulty sleeping, anxiety, nervousness, abdominal pain/cramps, nausea and/or vomiting, low energy, joint and muscle pain, and headache.
- Less than 10%: Loss of appetite, constipation, increased thirst, increased energy, feeling down, irritability, dizziness, skin rash, delayed ejaculation, decreased potency, and chills.
- Less than 1% of subjects:
 - Respiratory: nasal congestion, itching, rhinorrhea, sneezing, sore throat, excess mucus or phlegm, sinus trouble, heavy breathing, hoarseness, cough, shortness of breath;
 - Cardiovascular: nose bleeds, phlebitis, edema, increased blood pressure, non-specific EGG changes, palpitations, tachycardia;
 - Gastrointestinal: excessive gas, hemorrhoids, diarrhea, ulcer;
 - Musculoskeletal: painful shoulders, legs or knees, tremors, twitching;
 - Genitourinary: increased frequency of, or discomfort during urination, increased or decreased sexual interest;
 - Dermatologic: oily skin, pruritus, acne, athlete's foot, cold sore, alopecia;
 - Psychiatric: depression, paranoia, fatigue, restlessness, confusion, disorientation, hallucinations, nightmares, bad dreams;
 - Special Senses: eyes- blurred, burning, light sensitive, swollen, aching, strained; ears "clogged", aching, tinnitus;
 - General: increased appetite, weight loss, weight gain, yawning, somnolence, fever, dry mouth, head "pounding", inguinal pain, swollen glands, "side" pains, cold feet, "hot spells"

Data collected since the approval of naltrexone shows that most adverse events occur early in treatment and are transient in nature²⁹.

Adverse Events Reporting

We will implement REDCap alerts for adverse events noted through the questionnaires. Any adverse events (AE) will be assessed by the qualified investigator or their delegate as soon as possible upon becoming aware of the AE. All serious adverse events (SAE) will be reported as per local REB and Health Canada regulations. Adverse events determined to be serious, unexpected, and related to the study drug will be reported to Health Canada within:

- 15 days of becoming aware of the SAE, if it is not fatal or life-threatening.
- Immediately where possible, but within 7 days of becoming aware of the SAE, if it is fatal or lifethreatening.

All SAEs that meet the criteria of an unanticipated problem will be reported to the REB. An unanticipated problem meets the following criteria: 1) unexpected; 2) related or possibly related to participation in the research; 3) suggests that the research places participants at greater risk than previously known.

SAE related to study treatment will be followed by the study team until it resolves.

AE reports will be submitted to the DSMB at intervals defined in the DSMB charter.

tor peet terier only

3
4
5
6
7
8
0
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
10
10
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
25
20
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
25
22
30
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
11
44
45 42
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
52
55
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Appendix 4: Consent form

PARTICIPANT INFORMATION AND CONSENT FORM

A Double Blind Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Naltrexone for Post-COVID Fatigue Syndrome

Protocol Number/ Trial ID: H21-02254

Short Title: LDN Trial

Principal Investigator:

Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175

Co-Investigator(s):

Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia

Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University

Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia

Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter **Email:** <u>LDNtrial@phsa.ca</u> **Phone:** 236-990-9519

Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR)

Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473

Adeera Levin, MD Head, Division of Nephrology University of British Columbia

Jeffrey Bone, MSc Biostatistical Lead BC Children's Hospital Research Institute

1. Introduction/Invitation

You are being invited to take part in this study because you are a current or former patient of the BC Post-COVID Recovery Clinics (PCRC), or you have indicated that you are interested to participate in our clinical trial through the REACH BC Platform and have previously had SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) virus, and are continuing to experience symptoms.

2. Your participation is voluntary

Participating in this study is voluntary. You have the right to refuse to participate in this study. If you decide to participate, you may still choose to withdraw from the study at any time without any negative consequences to the medical care, education, or other services to which you are entitled or are presently receiving.

You should be aware that there is a difference for both you and your study doctor between being a patient and being a research participant. As a patient, all medical procedures and treatments are carried out for your benefit only according to standard accepted practice. As a research participant, you and your study doctor also must take into account the requirements for the research study. These may include procedures and treatments that are not part of standard practice or are not yet proven. This consent form describes the treatment procedures that are being carried out for research purposes. Please review the consent document carefully when deciding whether or not you wish to be part of the research and sign this consent form only if you accept being a research participant.

Please take time to read the following information carefully and to discuss it with your family, friends, and doctor before you decide.

3. Who is conducting this study?

This study is being conducted by Dr. Luis Nacul at BC Women's Hospital (BCW) and is funded by the Canadian Institutes for Health Research. Dr. Nacul is the Research Director of the Complex Chronic Diseases Program (CCDP) at BCW. Dr. Nacul is a well-established researcher and doctor in the area of complex chronic diseases. Other members of the study team are: Dr. Jane McKay who is the Head of Division of Internal Medicine and Medicine Program Director at Providence Health BC, Co-chair of the Post-COVID Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN), and is a myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) specialist, and the Physician Lead of the clinical coordination working group at the PCRC; Dr. Adeera Levin is the Medical Lead for the PC-ICCN and PCRC in BC, Head of the Division of Nephrology at University of British Columbia; Dr Xiaowei Song is a Clinical Neuroimaging Senior Scientist with Fraser Health; and Dr. Jeffery Bone is a Biostatistician with BC Children's Hospital Research Institute, Dr. Hiten Naik is a research fellow with the Post-COVID Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network.

4. Background

There are individuals who do not recover to their previous level of health following infection by SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19). Many of them have similar symptoms to those with a condition called post-viral fatigue syndrome. This is known as post-COVID-19 fatigue syndrome (PCFS). The main symptoms of PCFS are profound and persistent fatigue, sleep problems, and brain fog. There is currently no treatment for PCFS.

Naltrexone is a medication that attaches to opioid receptors and blocks the effects of opioid drugs. It is approved by Health Canada for the treatment of alcohol and opioid use disorders. It is believed that when naltrexone is used in low doses, about 1/10th of a normal dose, it has the effect of increasing the amount of opioid-like substances made within the body (met-enkephalin and beta-endorphin), which may help reduce pain and inflammation.

Low-dose naltrexone (LDN) has been used in individuals with a number of conditions, such as ME/CFS and fibromyalgia, which have similarities with PCFS. There have not been any clinical trials with LDN for ME/CFS or PCFS. However, there has been an observational study (treatment is part of routine medical care), for ME/CFS, and two small clinical trials for fibromyalgia. These studies have reported benefits of LDN treatment and have shown that LDN is safe and well-tolerated. The Complex Chronic Diseases Program at BC Women's Hospital has extensive experience prescribing LDN treatment for fibromyalgia and ME/CFS patients. Their studies suggest LDN treatment may improve energy, pain, and sleep in many patients, with only minor side effects.

This study aims to determine if treatment with LDN reduces fatigue and improves the related symptoms of PCFS, and thus improve quality of life and health of those with PCFS.

Health Canada, the regulatory body that oversees the use of drugs in Canada, has not approved the sale or use of naltrexone for PCFS. However, Health Canada has allowed naltrexone to be used in this study.

5. What is the purpose of the study?

This study aims to determine if low-dose naltrexone improves fatigue, pain, and related symptoms of individuals with PCFS. It will also determine if it reduces inflammation in the body, by measuring markers of inflammation in the blood.

This study is a double-blind randomized controlled trial. A randomized controlled trial is a study in which participants are randomly assigned to either the study drug (low-dose naltrexone) or placebo (an inactive substance). Randomization is like the flip of a coin so that there is an equal chance of being in either group. This is done to examine the potential benefits and side effects of the drug with a direct comparison group. A double-blind trial is where both participants and researchers directly involved in the trial will not know which treatment is being given (i.e. whether the active treatment or placebo).

6. Who can participate in this study?

You may be able to participate in this study if you:

- Are between the ages 19 to 69 years old
- Had COVID-19 at least three months ago, as confirmed by a physician or positive test result
- Meet the clinical diagnostic criteria for PCFS (this will be confirmed by a physician at your appointment)
- Agree to maintain any other regular medications at their current doses for the duration of the trial (essential need of new medication or dose change, as prescribed by physician, is permitted)

- Agree to use effective contraception while receiving the study treatment (if you could potentially become pregnant)
 - You reside within the delivery area for the drug as determined by FedEx Clinical Trial Services

7. Who should not participate in this study?

You will not be eligible to participate in this study if you:

- Are pregnant, planning to become pregnant, or breastfeeding
- Have used opioid medications within the last 15 days or use of opioids during the trial[^]
- Have a positive urine test for opioids (test to be done after you sign the consent form)
- Have a history of alcohol, opioid or other substance misuse
- Participated in another interventional clinical trial in the last 30 days or plan to during the trial period
- Have a confirmed ME/CFS or fibromyalgia diagnosis existing prior to COVID-19.
- Are allergic to naltrexone or medication components (gelatin⁺; cellulose)
- Have acute hepatitis, liver failure, or severe kidney failure
- Are currently using or have used naltrexone in the last 30 days

[^]If you are taking any opioids and wish to stop them to become eligible for the trial, you can enter a washout period, where you will stop taking the opioids for 15 days before continuing with the screening process.

⁺The study treatment is prepared with gelatin, which is an animal-based product.

8. What does this study involve?

This study is a 16-week double-blinded randomized trial, meaning that neither you nor your study doctor will know which study medication you take. However, this information is available in case of an emergency, and will be available at the end of the trial to those analyzing the results. A total of 160 SARS-CoV-2 survivors are anticipated to be enrolled in this study with 80 randomized to the placebo and 80 randomized to the low-dose naltrexone treatment. Study treatment will be administered for 16 weeks and will start at 1 mg/day, increasing each week by 1 mg for a maximum of 4.5 mg/day at week 4. The latter dose will be continued until the end of the trial.

If you agree to take part in this study, the procedures and visits you can expect will include the following:

- Review and completion of the consent form
- Meet with a Study Physician virtually who will confirm a diagnosis of PCFS and confirm it is safe for you to take the study drug. To do this, the study doctor may need to review your medical record and/or call your family doctor for additional information. If you sign this form, you are agreeing to the study doctor reviewing your medical record and/or calling your family doctor. If you decide you do not want your study doctor to know about your participation in this study, the study doctor will not be able to call your family doctor and this may make it harder for the study doctor to determine if you are eligible.
- Completion of research questionnaires. These questionnaires will ask about items like fatigue, sleep, pain, other symptoms you may be experiencing, demographics, medical history, quality of life, mental health, medications & supplements you take, details about your COVID-19 infection, vaccination status, questions to check your daily use of the study drug, and if you have experienced any side effects. These questionnaires will be emailed to you to complete at home. If

you don't have access to a device with which you can complete the questionnaires on, you can arrange for the questionnaires to administered to you by telephone.

- Blood sample collection at LifeLabs (you can collect samples at any location that is convenient for you). Some of the blood collected will be analyzed at LifeLabs, and some will be sent to Eve Technologies in Alberta for analysis. The samples will be stored at the BC Children's Biobank until they are sent for cytokine profile testing. LifeLabs will use the study ID to collect, process, analyze and/or ship the samples for this study (your name will not be used to send the samples). When the sample arrives at the BC Children's Biobank, the samples will be stored until they are shipped to Eve Technologies in Alberta.
 - All of the study test results will be reported to the ordering physician (the study principal investigator Dr. Luis Nacul).
 - Samples taken at LifeLabs may be referred to a testing laboratory outside of BC (this may be in another province or in the USA).
- Hand grip strength assessment is a short test of the strength you have in your hands (if you don't have any in-person contact with the study team, this assessment will not be done). This involves squeezing a hand device with all your strength and is done three times with each hand.
- Completion of a short study drug diary daily for the first 4 weeks of taking the study treatment, and for a week after any change in the dose, if that happens (unlikely).
- Completion of study visits and check-ins with study personnel. The study visits can be done inperson, through phone call, or video call. The check-ins can be done by phone call, text, email, or video call.
- Wear a pedometer (step counter) for 7 days, while awake, at two time points during the study, and record the number of steps per day in the diary. Note: The pedometer does not collect any information besides your daily steps.
- Return the empty containers and unused study drug to the study team by mailing it back via Canada Post (pre-paid) or returning it in-person to the study site (BC Women's Hospital).

Study Timeline

Screening & Eligibility

After consenting to the study, you will be asked to complete the following study procedures:

- Completion of questionnaires
- Have a scheduled phone, or telehealth visit with the study doctor in which they will confirm you meet the clinical diagnostic criteria for PCFS and that it is safe for you to take naltrexone.

After the study doctor confirms you have PCFS, blood and urine samples will be collected to confirm your eligibility to the study and as study data that will help with the analysis of the trial results.

Eligibility Process

The flowchart below outlines the eligibility screening process from introduction to the study, to final eligibility review before acceptance and enrollment into the clinical trial. You will be informed of your acceptance into the clinical trial by email or phone call from our clinical trial staff.



Baseline and Treatment Initiation (Week 1)

During the screening period, after completing our Baseline Questionnaires, we will mail you a pedometer with diary sheets and the Participant Instructions. This will be before confirming you are eligible to participate in the study, so there is the possibility you may not be eligible to participate after receiving the pedometer. You can then keep the pedometer and do not need to return it to the study team.

• You will wear a pedometer for 7 days and record the number of steps each day in the diary.

After passing the screening period, you will be asked to complete the following study procedures:

- Have a scheduled in-person, phone, or telehealth visit with study personnel in which they will explain the study procedures and confirm your eligibility to receive the study treatment.
 - If having in-person study visits, additional assessments include: weight, height, blood pressure and pulse at laying down and over 5 minutes following passive standing, sit and stand test, and hand grip strength test.

Once the study team has confirmed you are eligible for the trial, you will be randomized into one of the two treatment groups (low-dose naltrexone or placebo).

The study treatment for the first 6 weeks will then be delivered to you, or you can pick it up inperson at the study site (BC Women's Hospital). You will be asked to take the study treatment once daily at the same time each day.

You will start the study treatment at 1 mg per day; this will be <u>one</u> 1 mg capsule daily. You will also record your dose and any side effects that you experience on the paper diary every day.

Week 2

Towards the end of the first week or after the first week of study treatment, you will meet with the study team via a scheduled telephone or video call. You will be asked about your use of the study treatment, report of any potential side effects, and have the opportunity to ask any questions you may have.

In week 2, you will start at 2 mg per day; this will be <u>two</u> 1 mg capsules daily. You will continue to record your dose and any side effects on the paper diary daily.

If you experience any side effects, such as problems with sleep or gastrointestinal (digestive system) upset, it is suggested that you stay at your current dose, as they will usually decrease as the treatment continues. You will have instructions that outline how and when to change your dose, and can contact the study team at any time if you have questions. Severe side effects to the treatment are very rare. However, if you experience any side effects that persist and/or you find difficult to tolerate, you can return to the dose you were taking in the previous week. If you go back to a lower dose, you will then use this dose for the remainder of the study. You will also be asked to complete the diary for 7 days after you make this change to the dose.

Week 3

In week 3, you will start at 3 mg per day (if you were at the 2 mg dose at the end of the previous week); this will be <u>three</u> 1 mg capsules daily. You will continue to record your dose and any side effects on the paper diary daily.

Week 4

In week 4, you will start at 4.5 mg per day (if you were at the 3 mg dose at the end of the week), this will be <u>three</u> 1 mg capsules and <u>one</u> 1.5 mg capsule daily. This capsule will have a slightly different colour. You will continue to record your dose and any side effects on the paper diary daily.

Weeks 5-6

You will continue taking the study treatment based on the last dose you took in week 4. If you haven't needed to go back to a lower dose, it will stay at 4.5 mg daily.

During week 5, you will have a brief check-in with the study team by email, text, phone or video call, to confirm the study treatment dose you are taking and will be using for the rest of the study duration. At this check-in, the study team may also ask about your experience taking the treatment and you will have the opportunity to ask any questions.

During week 5 or 6, you will receive your second package of study treatment (delivered or picked up at BCW). You will be asked to return any unused study drug, empty containers, and your completed diary sheets from the first package via Canada Post using the prepaid return label provided or in-person to the study site.

In week 6, you will be expected to complete another round of study questionnaires. There is an optional study visit available if you wish to meet with the study team.

Week 7

You will continue taking the study treatment based on the last dose you took in week 4. The only difference is that the whole dose will be in <u>one</u> capsule instead of multiple, and you will only need to take one capsule daily for the rest of the treatment period.

Week 12

You will continue taking the study treatment daily.

At this time, you will be expected to complete another round of study questionnaires. There is a study visit to meet with the study team and check-in with you.

Week 16

You will continue taking the study treatment until the end of week 16.

You will be asked to provide a blood sample at LifeLabs.

You will be asked to wear the pedometer again for 7 days after, while awake, from the beginning of week 16 (you will receive an email reminder) and record the number of steps each day on a paper form. You can then keep the pedometer and do not need to return it to the study team.

After completion of treatment at 16 weeks, you will meet with the study personnel one last time via a scheduled telephone, video call, or in-person, according to your preference.

You will be asked to return any unused study drug, empty containers, and your completed diary sheets from the second package via Canada Post using the prepaid return label provided or inperson to the study site.

You will be expected to complete the final round of study questionnaires.

Study Team Contact during the study

The study team is available to answer any questions you may have at any time during the study. You can contact Dr. Luis Nacul (email: <u>luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca</u>; phone: 604-875-2174), or the study team (email: <u>LDNtrial@phsa.ca</u>; phone: 236-990-9519). The study team email will be monitored daily by multiple staff.

Text messages, phone calls and/or emails will be used to contact you while you are in the study. These may be for items like to remind you of tasks to complete, to thank you for completing

task, scheduling study visits, completing study check-ins, or following up on questionnaire items the study team may have questions about.

Summary of Study Procedures:						
Timeline	Participant Procedures	Anticipated Time				
	Screening Visit with Study Physician	15-60 min				
	Complete study questionnaires	25-60 min				
Screening	Collection of blood and urine sample at LifeLabs	30 min (time will vary)				
	Wear a pedometer (7 days), record number of steps each	2-5 min/day				
	day					
	Study Visit – Study procedures & instructions	30-60 min				
Pasalina &	Hand grip strength assessment (in-person only)	3 min				
Wook 1	In person assessments (for those agreeing to in person visits)	15 min				
WEEK I	Receive first treatment package for weeks 1-4	n/a				
	Take study treatment (1 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day				
Wook 2	Study Check-in - Side effects & questions	5-10 min				
WEEK 2	Take study treatment (2 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day				
Week 3	Take study treatment (3 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day				
Week 4	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day				
	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily)	2 min or less/day				
	Study Check-in – Confirm final dose & side effects	5-10 min				
Wook 5 6	Complete study questionnaires	15-45 min				
WEEK J-U	Receive second treatment package for weeks 7-16	n/a				
	Return unused study drug & paper documents (post office	10-30 min*				
	or in-person to BCW)					
Week 7-11	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily)	2 min or less/day				
	Study Visit – Check-in & reminder to book blood draw	15 min				
Week 12	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily)	2 min or less/day				
	Complete study questionnaires	15-45 minutes				
	Wear a pedometer (7 days), record number of steps each day	2-5 min/day				
	Collection of blood sample at LifeLabs	30 min (time will vary)				
	Hand grip strength assessment (in-person only)	3 min				
Week 16	Study Visit – Check-in, side effects, questions &	30-60 min				
WCCK IU	instructions for end of study					
	In person assessments (for those agreeing to in person visits)	15 min				
	Complete study questionnaires	15-45 min				
	Return unused study drug & paper documents (post office 10-30 m					
	or in-person to BCW)					
Total Durati	on: 16 weeks Total Anticipated Time: 5 hours & 4 min	n - 9 hours & 38 min				

* timing may vary depending on wait times at the post office.

Study Drug Shipment

 The drug will be shipped via the FedEx Clinical Care Service which specializes in shipment solutions for clinical trials or delivered by a local courier to those who live in the Lower Mainland. The exterior of the box has no indication of the contents, and will have your name, address, and the BC Women's Hospital return address. You will be asked how you would like your package delivered. You will be asked if you will allow the package to be handed to an adult within your household, or you can specify that your package will only be handed directly to you. The package will only be handed off by FedEx upon a valid ID check and signature.

• If you receive your study drug from FedEx, you will need to be available for the delivery window (8 am -12 pm). The driver will wait as you remove the study package and reseal the outer shipping box for return. Instructions and tape will be provided inside the outer shipping box.

9. What are the possible harms and discomforts?

Naltrexone in the low doses used in this study are considered safe. Although it is not anticipated with the doses of naltrexone being given in this study, you may experience side effects. It is not known what the impact of Post-COVID fatigue syndrome may have in terms of potential side effects with LDN. In the very unlikely event you experience any serious side effects, you should contact Emergency Services immediately and inform the study doctor.

If you need to go to Emergency or be admitted to the hospital for any reason, please let the study team know via the 24 hour phone number (604-786-2473). If you experience any serious side effects due to the study treatment, the study doctor will assess your symptoms and withdraw you from the study if necessary. Even if withdrawn from the study, the study team will follow your recovery progress until the side effects have fully resolved.

Side effects of taking low-dose naltrexone were seen in less than 10% of patients (from the experience of the CCDP at BCW) and they include:

- Sleep dysfunction
- Gastrointestinal upset
- Skin rash
- Vivid Dreams

If you experience severe or persistent side effects after going back down to a lower dose of the study drug, you can stop the study treatment without tapering. You may withdraw from the study or you can continue even after you have stopped the study treatment.

Other symptoms & possible harms:

If other symptoms, such as shortness of breath, oral swelling, faintness, or any other severe symptom, you should seek emergency medical attention.

Naltrexone has been identified as a hepatotoxin, which is a toxic chemical that damages the liver. This was found using doses five times the recommended dose for opioid blockade or the treatment of opioid/alcohol dependence. No cases of liver failure due to naltrexone have ever been reported. The doses in this study are significantly less (4.5 mg) than the recommended doses (50 mg). Even though the risk of this is very low, if you experience any symptoms of hepatitis (inflammation of the liver) or liver problems, such as feeling very unwell, with jaundice (your skin becomes yellow), fever, vomiting and/or

drowsiness (reduction of level of consciousness), please seek emergency medical attention and advise the study team. Side effects that have been reported during clinical trials with naltrexone at the

Side effects that have been reported during clinical trials with naltrexone at the recommended doses (50mg tablets) are outlined in the table below. To note, study participants will be receiving less than 1/10th of the recommended dose.

More than 10% of participants experienced the following:

Difficulty sleeping, anxiety, nervousness, abdominal pain/cramps, nausea and/or vomiting, low energy, joint and muscle pain, headache

Less than 10% of participants experienced the following:

Loss of appetite, constipation, increased thirst, increased energy, feeling down, irritability, dizziness, skin rash, delayed ejaculation, decreased potency, chills

Less than 1% of participants experienced the following:

<u>Respiratory</u>: nasal congestion, itching, rhinorrhea (runny nose), sneezing, sore throat, excess mucus or phlegm, sinus trouble, heavy breathing, cough, shortness of breath

<u>Cardiovascular</u>: nose bleeds, phlebitis (inflammation of the vein), edema, increased blood pressure, non-specific EGG changes, palpitations, tachycardia

Gastrointestinal: excessive gas, haemorrhoids, diarrhea, ulcer

Musculoskeletal: painful shoulders, legs or knees, tremors, twitching

<u>Genitourinary</u>: increased frequency of, or discomfort during urination, increased or decreased sexual interest

Dermatologic: oily skin, pruritus (itchy skin), acne, athlete's foot, cold sore, alopecia (hair loss)

<u>Psychiatric</u>: depression, paranoia, fatigue, restlessness, confusion, disorientation, hallucinations, nightmares, bad dreams

<u>Special Senses</u>: eyes – blurred, burning, light sensitive, swollen, aching, strained; ears – "clogged", arching, tinnitus

<u>General</u>: increased appetite, weight loss, weight gain, yawning, somnolence (drowsy), fever, dry mouth, head "pounding", inguinal pain (groin pain), swollen glands, "side" pains, cold feet, "hot spells"

Data collected since the approval of naltrexone shows that most side effects occur early during treatment and only last for a short time.

Pregnancy and Breastfeeding

It is not known what effect naltrexone may have on a fetus or if it is secreted in breastmilk. You cannot participate if you are pregnant, may become pregnant, or are currently breastfeeding. If you are a female participant who can become pregnant, you can participate if you agree to use an effective method of birth control during the study. The approved methods are the following:

- Hormonal birth control (for at least 1 month before study drug start)
- Intra-uterine device (IUD)
- Condom with spermicidal foam/gel/film/cream/suppository
- Male partner who has had a vasectomy

• Abstinence

If you get pregnant during the study, inform the study doctor immediately. The study treatment will need to be stopped and you will be withdrawn from the study.

Questionnaires

Completing the questionnaires may or may not make you feel tired. We encourage you to complete the surveys at your own pace.

10. What are the potential benefits of participating?

Participants may experience improvements in fatigue, pain, other symptoms, and well-being. However, there may not be direct benefit to you from taking part in this study.

We hope that the information learned from this study can be used in the future to benefit other people with a similar disease.

11. What are the alternatives to study treatment?

There are no alternatives to the study treatment at this time. You can discuss available options with your study doctor on how to treat your symptoms.

12. After the study is finished

You may not be able to receive the study treatment after your participation in the study is completed. There are several possible reasons for this, some of which are:

- The treatment may not turn out to be effective.
- The treatment may not be approved for use in Canada to treat PCFS.
- You may not feel it is the best option for you.
- You may decide it is too expensive and insurance coverage may not be available.
- The treatment, even if approved in Canada, may not be available free of charge.

The study treatment (naltrexone) is available in Canada but it is not approved for treating PCFS. It can be used off label if a physician prescribes it for you. LDN treatment needs to be compounded by a compounding pharmacy and these costs may not be covered by most insurance plans.

After study completion, we ask that you return any unused study drug, empty containers, and completed paper forms in-person to the study team or via Canada Post.

The leftover biological samples will be stored for up to 10 years after the completion of the study. These samples will only be used for analysis related to this protocol. Samples for this specific research question will not be shared with outside researchers. You will not get the results of any of the research blood test for this study.

A description of this clinical trial will be available on <u>http://www.ClinicalTrials.gov</u>. This website will not include information that can identify you. At most, the website will include a summary of the results. You can search this website at any time. We would also be happy to provide a summary of the study results via your preferred method of contact.

13. What if new information becomes available that may affect my decision to participate?

If you choose to enter this study and at a later date, a more effective treatment becomes available, it will be discussed with you. You will also be advised of any new information that becomes available that may affect your willingness to remain in this study. You may be invited to sign an amended consent form to indicate your continued consent to participate in the study.

14. What happens if I decide to withdraw my consent to participate?

You may withdraw from this study at any time without giving reasons. If you choose to enter the study and then decide to withdraw at a later time, all information about you collected up to the point of your withdrawal (including information obtained from your biological samples) will be retained for analysis in order to protect the integrity of the research, which may benefit future research participants and patients. However, no further information will be collected. If you decide to withdraw, you may still be asked to come in for a final safety visit to ensure your safety.

If samples have been collected before you withdraw, they will be destroyed or returned to the facility from which they were obtained. There may be exceptions where the samples will not be able to be withdrawn, for example, where the sample is no longer identifiable (meaning it cannot be linked in any way back to your identity).

15. Can I be asked to leave the study?

You may be asked to leave the study if the study doctor judges it is not in your best interest to continue, you experience serious side effects due to the study treatment, you become pregnant during the study, if you are unable to fulfill the requirements for the study, or for any other reason. If you are asked to leave the study, the reasons for this will be explained to you and you will have the opportunity to ask questions about this decision.

If you decide to take opioid medication over a short time during the study to manage acute pain, you will be allowed to continue in the study, and your study doctor and team will reinforce guidance on taking alternative medication. Please let the study team know if you take any opioid medication or if you start any new medications during the study. You should be aware that naltrexone is an opioid antagonist, which is medication that blocks the effects of opioids. If you do take opioids for pain relief during the study, they may not work well due to the naltrexone.

In the event that you need to take long-term opioid medication, you will be asked to withdraw from the study. All information about you collected up to the point of your withdrawal (including information obtained from your biological samples) will be retained for analysis in order to protect the integrity of the research.

The study doctor will arrange for you to continue your care outside of the study. The study may also be stopped at any time by the sponsor, the C&W Research Ethics Board or Health Canada if new information rises about the safety of the study treatment. The reasons for study stoppage will be explained to you by the study doctor.

16. How will my taking part in this study be kept confidential?

Your confidentiality will be respected. However, research records and health or other source records identifying you may be inspected in the presence of the Investigator or his/her designate by representatives of Health Canada and the C&W Research Ethics Board for the purpose of monitoring the research. No information or records that disclose your identity will be published without your consent, nor will any information or records that disclose your identity be removed or released without your consent unless required by law.

You will be assigned a unique study number as a participant in this study. This number will not include any personal information that could identify you (e.g., it will not include your Personal Health Number, SIN, or your initials, etc.). Only this number will be used on any research-related information collected about you during the course of this study, so that your identity will be kept confidential. Information that contains your identity will remain only with the Principal Investigator and/or designate. The list that matches your name to the unique study number that is used on your research-related information will not be removed or released without your consent unless required by law.

Your rights to privacy are legally protected by federal and provincial laws that require safeguards to ensure that your privacy is respected. You also have the legal right of access to the information about you that has been provided to the sponsor and, if need be, an opportunity to correct any errors in this information. Further details about these laws are available on request to your study doctor.

The study doctor may need to review your medical record or call your family doctor to help determine if you are eligible for the study and that it is safe for you to take naltrexone. Only the study doctors will access your medical record, the other members of the study team (research coordinator, research assist, etc.) will not be accessing your medical record. If you sign this form you are agreeing to the study doctor reviewing your medical record and/or calling your family doctor.

You should be aware that all of the study test results will be reported to the ordering physician (the study principal investigator Dr. Nacul).

The samples taken at LifeLabs may be referred to a testing laboratory outside of BC to be analyzed (this may be in another province or in the USA). This is because not all tests are performed at LifeLabs and they use other laboratories in these cases.

Studies involving humans now routinely collect information on race and ethnic origin as well as other characteristics of individuals because these characteristics may influence how people respond to different medications. You should be aware that providing this information is not mandatory.

We are asking you to provide a personal email address and phone number (for phone calls and texts, if you prefer) so that we can communicate with you about the study, your participation, send you an electronic copy of your consent form and other study documents, and send reminders.

BMJ Open

Before you provide your consent, please carefully consider whether this email account is secure, whether other people have access to it, or whether you have concerns about the security of any information sent to this account. We will only send your personal information to the email address and/or phone number you have provided to us, and all of the information which you provide to us will be kept confidential by the research team. However, you should be aware of the fact that some webmail services (e.g. Gmail, Hotmail, etc.) may store the contents of your email account outside of Canada (for example, in the United States), where privacy and data security standards may be different than they are in Canada. Due to the fact that future emails may contain some personal information about you, including your name, the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (British Columbia) requires that we obtain your consent. Providing your email address means that you voluntarily agree and give your consent for the study team to email your consent form, containing personal information, to you.

Your de-identified research data (which means your name, birth date, and other identifiers have been removed) may/will be deposited into a publicly accessible location at the time of publication. This can enhance the transparency of the research data and allows for external validation and fraud control, but it also allows others to access the data for re-analysis of this study, or to do other kinds of analyses in the future beyond those you are consenting to in this study. Also, this future use of your data may not be subject to oversight by a research ethics board, and thus the data may be publicly shared and used in currently unknown ways. Once the data is made publicly available, you will not be able to withdraw your data. Even though the identifying information will be removed from the data, it is possible that others may be able to find out who you are. The chance of this is currently thought to be quite low.

17. What happens if something goes wrong?

By signing this form, you do not give up any of your legal rights and you do not release the study doctor, participating institutions, or anyone else from their legal and professional duties. If you become ill or physically injured as a result of participation in this study, medical treatment will be provided at no additional cost to you. The costs of your medical treatment will be paid by your provincial medical plan.

In case of a serious medical event, please report to an emergency room and inform them that you are participating in a clinical study and show them your study card. They can contact the study team and/or Dr. Luis Nacul for further information with the phone numbers listed on the study card. The Emergency Contact Number is 604-786-2473.

18. What will this study cost me?

All research-related medical care and treatment, and any related tests that you will receive during your participation in this study will be provided at no cost to you.

To thank you for your participation you will receive \$25 gift cards or honoraria (cheque issued by UBC; need to provide personal information (contact details) to UBC for cheques to be issued) twice - one after 6 weeks of treatment and one at the end of study at 16 weeks for a total of \$50.

If you agree to have the first and last visit in person, you will receive and additional \$25 gift cards or honoraria (cheque) for each visit for a total of \$50 for both in person visits.

19. If I have questions about the study procedures during my participation, who should I speak to?

If you have any questions or desire further information about this study before or during participation, or if you experience any adverse effects, you can contact the Study Team at LDNtrial@phsa.ca or 236-990-9519.

20. Who do I contact if I have any questions or concerns about my rights as a participant? If you have any concerns or complaints about your rights as a research participant and/or your experiences while participating in this study, contact the Research Participant Complaint Line in the University of British Columbia Office of Research Ethics by e-mail at RSIL@ors.ubc.ca or by phone at 604-822-8598 (Toll Free: 1-877-822-8598.) Please reference the study number (H21-02254) when calling so the Complaint Line staff can better assist you.

If you are a patient from the Fraser Health and you have any concerns about your rights as a research participant, you can also contact Fraser Health Research Ethics Board Co-Chair by calling 604-587-4681.

21. Primary Care Physician(s)/Specialist(s) Notification

Please indicate, by checking the applicable box, whether you want us to notify your primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of your participation in this study. This is not a consent to release medical information.

 \Box Yes, I want the study investigator to advise my primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of my participation in this study. My primary care physician(s) and/or specialist(s) name(s) is/are:

The name of the medical clinic I attend is: ______
Participant Initials: _____

 \Box No, I do not want the study investigator to advise my primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of my participation in this study.

Participant Initials:

 \Box I do not have a primary care physician or specialist.

Participant Initials:

□ The study investigator is my primary care physician/specialist.

Participant Initials:

I understand that if I choose not to advise my primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of my participation in this study, there may be potential medical consequences, which may affect my comprehensive medical care or treatment. I understand that the study investigator may not be responsible for these consequences.

You may wish to discuss the consequences of your decision with the study staff.

22. Optional MRI Sub-Study

There is an optional sub-study that will available for some participants. This sub-study will involve MRI scans of the brain at study start and towards the end of the 12-week study period

If you are interested in learning more about the sub-study, check the box below and the research team will provide you further information and connect you with the MRI study personnel.

I am interested in learning more about the MRI sub-study

 \Box Yes

🗆 No

23. Optional Morning Blood Sampling at LifeLabs

The optional morning blood sampling is for 50 participants who agree to have their study samples drawn at LifeLabs between 8-10 am on the days they have their study bloodwork done. There are two tests, cortisol and adrenocorticotropic hormone, that require that the blood sample is taken in the morning. These tests are expected to be predictors of treatment response and we expect that treatment will be associated with an increase of these concentrations back to normal values.

If you participate in the morning blood sampling, you are agreeing to go to LifeLabs in the morning (8-10am) for your study bloodwork for both time points bloodwork is collected.

I agree to participate in the optional morning blood sampling and will go to LifeLabs between 8-10am for my bloodwork for this study.

 \Box Yes

 \Box No

24. Optional In Person Study Visits at BCW

Participants who agree to have their first and last study visits (baseline & 16 weeks) will have additional in person assessments completed which will include weight and height, blood pressure and pulse at laying down and over 5 minutes following passive standing, sit and stand test, and hand grip strength test. We are aiming to enroll 50 participants minimum into this sub-group.

If you agree to have the in person study visits, you will receive an additional \$25 gift card or honoraria (cheque) for each visit, for a total of \$50.

I agree to participate in the optional in person study visits and will attend in person visits at BCW for the baseline and 16 week visits for this study.

 \Box Yes

 \Box No

2				
3	25. Participant Consent			
4	A Double Blind Bandomiz	ved Triel of Low-Dose Nel	ltrovono for Po	st_COVID Fatigua
5	Syndrome (I DN Triel)	eu mar or Low-Dose mar		st-COVID Fatigut
6	Syndrome (LDN 1 rial)			
7	My signature on this conser	it form means:		
8	 I have read and under 	erstood the information in the	his consent forr	n.
9	I have had enough ti	me to think about the inform	mation provide	d.
10	I have been able to a	sk for advice if needed	1	
11	 I have been able to a 	al austions and have had	antiafactory roa	nongos to my questions
12	 I have been able to a 	isk questions and have had	satisfactory res	polises to my questions.
13	I understand that all	of the information collected	d will be kept c	onfidential and that the
14	results will only be u	used for scientific purposes.		
15	I understand that my	de-identified research data	a may/will be de	eposited into a publicly
16	accessible location a	t the time of publication	5	1 1 5
17	 Lunderstand that my 	a participation in this study	is voluntary	
18			is voluntary.	
10	 I understand that I at 	m completely free at any th	me to refuse to	participate or to withdraw
20	from this study at an	y time, and that this will no	ot change the qu	ality of care that I receive
20	I understand that I and	m not waiving any of my le	gal rights as a i	result of signing this
21	consent form.			
22	Lunderstand that the	re is no guarantee that this	study will prov	ide any benefits to me
23	 Louthorize pages to 	my health records and som	nlag og dagarib	ad in this consent form
24	- I autionize access to	my nearth records and sam		
25	I understand that the	study doctor will review m	ny medical reco	ord and/or call my family
20	doctor to help deterr	nine if I am eligible for the	study.	
27				
28	I will receive a signed and d	lated copy of this consent for	orm for my own	n records.
29	8		5	
30	Leansant to nonticinate in th	in study		
31	I consent to participate in th	is study.		
32				
33				
34				
35	Particinant's Signature	Printed name		Date
36	i articipant s Signature	T Thitee hame		Date
37				
38				
39	Signature of Person	Printed name	Study Role Da	te
40	Obtaining Consent			
41	-			
42				
43				
44	Please provide your conta	ct details:		
45	1 5			
46	Phone:			
47	Emaile			
18				
70 70				
77 50				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58		30		

References

- 1. Nacul L, De Barros B, Kingdon CC, et al. Evidence of clinical pathology abnormalities in people with myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) from an analytic cross-sectional study. *Diagnostics*. 2019;9(2). doi:10.3390/diagnostics9020041
- 2. Ruiz-Núñez B, Tarasse R, Vogelaar EF, Dijck-Brouwer DAJ, Muskiet FAJ. Higher prevalence of "Low T3 Syndrome" in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome: A case-control study. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2018;9(MAR). doi:10.3389/fendo.2018.00097
- 3. Lee KA, Hicks G, Ninó-Murcia G. Validity and Reliability of a Scale to Assess Fatigue. *Psychiatry Res.* 1991;36:291-298.
- Lacerda EM, Mudie K, Kingdon CC, Butterworth JD, O'Boyle S, Nacul L. The UK ME/CFS Biobank: A Disease-Specific Biobank for Advancing Clinical Research Into Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome. *Front Neurol.* 2018;9. doi:10.3389/fneur.2018.01026
- 5. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JBW. The PHQ-9 Validity of a Brief Depression Severity Measure. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2001;16:606-613.
- 6. Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams JBW, Löwe B. A Brief Measure for Assessing Generalized Anxiety Disorder The GAD-7. *Arch Intern Med.* 2006;166:1092-1097.
- 7. Whynes DK. Correspondence between EQ-5D health state classifications and EQ VAS scores. *Health Qual Life Outcomes.* 2008;6:94. doi:10.1186/1477-7525-6-94
- Klok FA, Boon GJAM, Barco S, et al. The post-COVID-19 functional status scale: A tool to measure functional status over time after COVID-19. *European Respiratory Journal*. 2020;56(1):10-12. doi:10.1183/13993003.01494-2020
- 9. Nacul LC, Mudie K, Kingdon CC, Clark TG, Lacerda EM. Hand grip strength as a clinical biomarker for ME/CFS and disease severity. *Front Neurol.* 2018;9(NOV). doi:10.3389/fneur.2018.00992
- 10. Jones CJ, Rikli RE, Beam WC. A 30-s Chair-Stand Test as a Measure of Lower Body Strength in Community-Residing Older Adults. *Res Q Exerc Sport*. 1999;70(2):113-119.
- 11. Boulter T, Prestley N, Lai S, et al. Characterizing the Complex Chronic Diseases Program's (CCDP) patient population presenting for management of Fibromyalgia, Myalgic Encephalomyelitis, and symptoms attributed to Chronic Lyme Disease at BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre. In: *International Association for Chronic Fatigue Syndrome/Myalgic Encephalomyelitis Conference*, ; 2021.
- 12. Goligher EC, Pouchot J, Brant R, et al. Minimal Clinically Important Difference f or 7 Measures of Fatigue in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. *J Rheumatol*. Published online 2008:635-642. www.jrheum.org
- 13. Due Bruun K, Christensen R, Amris K, et al. Naltrexone 6 mg once daily versus placebo in women with fibromyalgia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Rheumatol*. Published online 2023. doi:10.1016/S2665-9913(23)00278-3
- 14. Mischoulon D, Hylek L, Yeung AS, et al. Randomized, proof-of-concept trial of low dose naltrexone for patients with breakthrough symptoms of major depressive disorder on antidepressants. *J Affect Disord*. 2017;208:6-14. doi:10.1016/j.jad.2016.08.029
- 15. Peters KB, Affronti ML, Woodring S, et al. Effects of low-dose naltrexone on quality of life in highgrade glioma patients: a placebo-controlled, double-blind randomized trial. *Supportive Care in Cancer*. 2022;30(4):3463-3471. doi:10.1007/s00520-021-06738-0
- 16. Younger J, Noor N, McCue R, MacKey S. Low-dose naltrexone for the treatment of fibromyalgia: Findings of a small, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, counterbalanced, crossover trial assessing daily pain levels. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2013;65(2):529-538. doi:10.1002/art.37734
- 17. PRODUCT MONOGRAPH: APO-NALTREXONE.; 2015.

BMJ Open



SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	ltem No	Description
Administrative ir	nformat	tion
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym Page 1
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry <i>Page 4</i>
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set Pages 1-2; 6-22
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier Page 4
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support Page 2
Roles and responsibilities	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors <i>Page 2</i>
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor Page 2
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities
		Page 2

Pages 18-19 Introduction Background and rationale 6a Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention Pages 6-7 6b Explanation for choice of comparators Page 7 Objectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Page 7 Objectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (essuperiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibili criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Pages 9-10 Pages 9-10 Interventions <th></th> <th>5d</th> <th>Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)</th>		5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)
Introduction Background and rationale 6a Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention Pages 6-7 6b Explanation for choice of comparators Page 7 0bjectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 7 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (esuperiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibili criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered			Pages 18-19
Background and rationale 6a Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention Pages 6-7 6b Explanation for choice of comparators Page 7 0bjectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 7 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (e superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibili criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication 	Introduction		
Pages 6-7 6b Explanation for choice of comparators Page 7 Objectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 Trial design 8 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (essuperiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibilit criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered Pages 11-12	Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention
6b Explanation for choice of comparators Page 7 Objectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 Trial design 8 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (esuperiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibilit criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered Pages 11-12			Pages 6-7
Page 7 Objectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 Pages 7-8 Trial design 8 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (essuperiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibili criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered		6b	Explanation for choice of comparators
Objectives 7 Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8 Trial design 8 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (essuperiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibilit criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered Pages 11-12			Page 7
Trial design 8 Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (esuperiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory) Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibili criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered Pages 11-12	Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses Pages 7-8
Page 9 Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibilit criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Pages 9-10 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered	Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)
Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained Page 9 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibilic criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) Pages 9-10 Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered			Page 9
Study setting9Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospit and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to wher list of study sites can be obtainedPage 9Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibili criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)Pages 9-10Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered	Methods: Partici	pants,	interventions, and outcomes
Page 9Eligibility criteria10Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibili criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)Pages 9-10Interventions11aInterventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administeredPages 11-12	Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospita and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained
 Eligibility criteria Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibilic criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists) <i>Pages 9-10</i> Interventions Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered <i>Pages 11-12</i> 			Page 9
Pages 9-10 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered Pages 11-12	Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)
Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication including how and when they will be administered <i>Pages 11-12</i>			Pages 9-10
Pages 11-12	Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered
			Pages 11-12

1 2 3 4 5		11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)
6 7			Page 12
8 9 10 11 12		11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)
13 14			Page 12
15 16 17		11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial
19 20			Page 12
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 20	Outcomes	12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended
30 31			Pages 12-13
32 33 34 35	Participant timeline	13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)
36 37 28			Pages 14-15
30 39 40 41 42	Sample size	14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations
43 44 45			Page 16
45 46 47 48	Recruitment	15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size
49 50			Page 16
51 52	Methods: Assign	ment o	f interventions (for controlled trials)
53 54 55 56 57 58	Allocation:		

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Sequence generation	16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer- generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions <i>Pages 16-17</i>
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Allocation concealment mechanism	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned
19			Pages 16-17
20 21 22 23	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions
24 25			Pages 16-17
26 27 28 29 30	Blinding (masking)	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how
31 32			Page 17
33 34 35 36 37		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial
38 39			Page 17
40 41	Methods: Data co	llectio	n, management, and analysis
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	Data collection methods	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol
50 51			Page 17
52 53 54 55 56		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
57 58 59 60			Page 17

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Data management	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol <i>Page 17</i>
9 10 11 12 13	Statistical methods	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol
14 15			Pages 18-19
16 17 18 19		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses)
20 21			Pages 18-19
22 23 24 25 26		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
27 28			Pages 18-19
29 30	Methods: Monitor	ring	
31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
38 39			Page 18
40 41 42 43 44		21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial
45 46			Not applicable
47 48 49 50 51	Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60			Page 19

1 2 3 4 5	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor
6 7 9			Page 18
9 10	Ethics and disser	ninatic	on
10 11 12 13	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board (REC/IRB) approval
14 15			Page 19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)
23			Page 19
24 25 26 27	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
28 29			Pages 19-20
30 31 32 33		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
34 35			Pages 19-20
36 37 38 39	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial
41			Pages 22
42 43 44 45 46	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site
47			Page 2
48 49 50 51 52 53	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators
54 55 56 57 58 59			Page 20

2 3 4	Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation
5			Not applicable
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions <i>Page 20</i>
15 16 17 18 19		31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers <i>Not applicable</i>
20 21 22 23 24 25		31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant- level dataset, and statistical code
26 27 28	Appendices		Fage 2
30 31 32 33	Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates
34			Supplementary material, page 13
35 36 37 38 39	Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable
40 41 42 43			Page 17
43 44 45 46	*It is strongly recor Explanation & Elab	mmend poratior	ed that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the

protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported" license.

BMJ Open

BMJ Open

Study protocol for a double-blind, randomised trial of lowdose naltrexone for post-COVID fatigue syndrome in British Columbia

Journal:	BMJ Open	
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2024-085272.R1	
Article Type:	Protocol	
Date Submitted by the Author:	18-Mar-2024	
Complete List of Authors:	Naik, Hiten; The University of British Columbia, Clinician Investigator Program; Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network Cooke, Erin; BC Children's Hospital Research Institute Boulter, Travis; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute Dyer, Roger; BC Children's Hospital Research Institute Bone, Jeffrey; The University of British Columbia, Obstetrics Tsai, Melody; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute Cristobal, Jaymie; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute McKay, R.; The University of British Columbia Faculty of Medicine, Medicine Song, Xiaowei; Fraser Health, Health Sciences and Innovation Nacul, Luis; British Columbia Women's Hospital and Health Centre Women's Health Research Institute; The University of British Columbia Faculty of Medicine, Family Practice	
Primary Subject Heading :	Pharmacology and therapeutics	
Secondary Subject Heading:	Infectious diseases, General practice / Family practice, Rehabilitation medicine	
Keywords:	Post-Acute COVID-19 Syndrome, Fatigue, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS, COVID-19, Chronic Disease, PAIN MANAGEMENT	

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

Study protocol for a double-blind, randomised trial of low-dose naltrexone for
post-COVID fatigue syndrome in British Columbia

Hiten Naik^{*1,2}, Erin Cooke^{*3}, Travis Boulter^{4,5}, Roger Dyer³, Jeffrey N. Bone³, Melody Tsai^{4,5}, Jaymie Cristobal^{4,5}, R. Jane McKay¹, Xiaowei Song^{6,7}, Luis Nacul^{4,5,8,9}

*Co-first authors.

11	A 6611 - 41	4 Dependence (Medicine The University (Deficit Orlandia Measure
12	Affiliations:	1. Department of Medicine, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver,
13		Canada
14		2. Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network, Vancouver,
15		British Columbia, Canada
16		3. BC Children's Hospital Research Institute, Vancouver, Canada
17		4. women's Health Research Institute, Vancouver, Canada
18		5. Complex Chronic Diseases Program, BC Women's Hospital and Health
19		Centre, Vancouver, Canada
20		6. Fraser Health Authority, British Columbia, Canada
20		7. Department of Biomedical Physiology and Kinesiology, Simon Fraser
21		University, Burnaby, Canada
22		8. Department of Family Practice, The University of British Columbia,
23		Vancouver, Canada
24		9. London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United
23		Kinguoin
20	Correspondence	Liten Neik MD
27	correspondence.	The University of British Columbia Clinician Investigator Dragram
28		Suite 200 City Square Fast Tower South
29		555 W 12th Avenue
30		Vancouver BC Canada
31		V/57 3X7
32		Email: hiten naik@ubc.ca
33		
34	Principal investigator	Luis Nacul MD PhD
35	i molpai mestigator.	BC Women's Hospital and Health Centre
36		4500 Oak Street
37		Vancouver BC Canada
38		V6H 3N1
39		Email: Juis nacul@cw bc ca: Phone: 604-875-2175
40		
41	ORCID ID:	Hiten Naik: 0000-0002-5193-4618
42		Erin Cooke: 0000-0003-2921-1701
43		Jeffrey N. Bone: 0000-0001-7704-1677
44		Xiaowei Song: 0000-0001-9589-2520
45		Luis Nacul: 0000-0003-1411-8088
46		
47		
48		
49	Manuscript word count: 40	008
50	Tables: 4	
51	Figures: 1	
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		1
59		-
60	For peer	review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2	
3	
4	
5	
ر د	
ю —	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
20 21	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
20	
20	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
20	
3/	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
ΔΛ	
44 1	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
52	

60

1

Author contributions:

Study conception: LN
Study design and protocol development: HN, EC, TB, JNB, RJM, XS, LN
Statistical analysis: JNB
Administrative support: EC, TB, MT, JC
Supervision: RJM, XS, LN
Batch testing of study products: RD
Drafting of manuscript: HN, EC
Critical review of manuscript: All authors
Reviewed and approved final version of the manuscript: All authors

HN and EC contributed equally to this paper.

LN takes responsibility for the overall content as guarantor.

Funding: This study is funded by the Canadian Institutes for Health Research (grant reference number: 177749). The Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN) receives research funding from the British Columbia Ministry of Health (grant reference number: N/A) and St. Paul's Foundation (grant reference number: 1866667). HN is supported by The University of British Columbia Clinician Investigator Program (grant reference number: N/A) and a CAN-TAP-TALENT & Michael Smith Health Research BC Post Doctoral Fellowship (grant reference number: N/A). LN is supported by the BC Women's Health Foundation (grant reference number: N/A) and the BCCDC Foundation for Public Health (grant reference number: N/A).

Role of study sponsor and funders: Funding organizations were not involved in the design of this study; or preparation, review, and approval of this manuscript.

Competing interests: HN is a member of the Canadian Guidelines for Post-COVID-19 Condition Guideline Team for Pharmacologic and Nonpharmacologic Clinical Interventions. The other authors have no competing interests to declare.

Acknowledgements: The authors thank Dr. Adeera Levin, Alia Izquierdo and Esther Khor for their support of this study.

Data sharing: At the time of publication, the study data may be deposited on a publicly accessible location.
ACTH	Adrenocorticotropic hormone
AE	Adverse events
BC	British Columbia
CCDP	Complex Chronic Diseases Program
CK	Creatinine kinase
CRP	C-reactive protein
C&W	Children's and Women's Hospital and Health Centre of British Columbia
DSMB	Data Safety and Monitoring Board
EQ-5D	EuroQol 5 dimensions
FDA	Food and drug administration
FM	Fibromvalgia
FSS	Fatigue severity scale
GAD-7	Generalized anxiety disorder-7
HC	Health Canada
HRQOL	Health-related quality of life
IL-6	Interleukin-6
IFNv	Interferon-gamma
IOM	Institute of Medicine
LDN	Low dose naltrexone
MCID	Minimal clinically important difference
ME/CFS	Myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome
MHRA	Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency
NINDS CDF	National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke Common Data Flemen
PCC	Post-COVID-19 condition
PC-COS	Post-COVID-19 core outcome set
PCFS	Post-COVID fatigue syndrome
PC-ICCN	Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network
PCP	Primary care provider
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PHQ-9	Patient health questionnaire-9
POTS	Postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome
PQSvmp-12	Patient phenotyping questionnaire short form
PROMIS	Patient Records and Outcome Management Information System
PROMs	Patient reported outcome measures
PVFS	Post-viral fatigue syndrome
RAT	Rapid antigen test
RCT	Randomized controlled trial
REB	Research ethics board
rT3	Reverse trijodothvronine
SAE	Serious adverse events
SPIRIT	Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials
SQ-2	Sleep questionnaire-2
T3	Trijodothvronine
T4	Thyroxine
TNF	Tumour necrosis factor
TSC	Trial Steering Committee
TSH	Thyroid stimulating hormone
UBC	University of British Columbia
VAS	Visual analogue scale

ABSTRACT

Introduction: A significant proportion of individuals suffering from post-COVID-19 condition (PCC, also known as *long COVID*) can present with persistent, disabling fatigue similar to myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) and post-viral fatigue syndromes. There remains no clear pharmacologic therapy for patients with this subtype of PCC, which can be referred to as post-COVID fatigue syndrome (PCFS). A low dose of the opioid antagonist naltrexone (i.e., low dose naltrexone, LDN) has emerged as an off-label treatment for treating fatigue and other symptoms in PCC. However, only small, non-controlled studies have assessed LDN in PCC, so randomised trials are urgently required.

Methods and analysis: A prospective, randomised, double-blind, parallel-arm, placebo-controlled phase II trial will be performed to assess the efficacy of LDN for improving fatigue in PCFS. The trial will be decentralized and open to eligible individuals throughout the Canadian province of British Columbia (BC). Participants will be recruited through the province-wide Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN) and research volunteer platform (REACH BC). Eligible participants will be 19-69 vears-old, have had a confirmed or physician-suspected SARS-CoV-2 infection at least 3 months prior. and meet clinical criteria for PCFS adapted from the Institute of Medicine ME/CFS criteria. Individuals who are taking opioid medications, have a history of ME/CFS prior to COVID-19 or history of significant liver disease will be excluded. Participants will be randomised to an LDN intervention arm (n=80) or placebo arm (n=80). Participants in each arm will be prescribed identical capsules starting at 1mg daily and follow a prespecified schedule for up titration to 4.5mg daily or the maximum tolerated dose. The trial will be conducted over 16 weeks, with assessments at baseline, 6, 12, and 16 weeks. The primary outcome will be fatigue severity at 16 weeks evaluated by the fatigue severity scale. Secondary outcomes will include pain visual analogue scale score, overall symptom severity as measured by the Patient Phenotyping Questionnaire Short Form, 7-day step count, and health-related-quality of life measured by the EuroQol 5-dimension questionnaire.

Ethics and dissemination: The trial has been authorized by Health Canada and approved by The University of British Columbia / Children's and Women's Health Centre of British Columbia Research Ethics Board. Upon completion, findings will be disseminated to patients, caregivers, and clinicians through engagement activities within existing PCC and ME/CFS networks. Results will be published in academic journals and presented at conferences.

Abstract word count: 391 (no maximum)

Trial registration number: NCT05430152

Protocol version: Version 5.3 (October 17, 2023)

Keywords: SARS-CoV-2 (MeSH); COVID-19 (MeSH); Post-Acute COVID-19 Syndrome (MeSH); fatigue syndrome, chronic (MeSH); Randomized Controlled Trial (MeSH); naltrexone (MeSH); fatigue (MeSH)

Strengths and limitations of this study

- The trial will be decentralized and will recruit participants from throughout the geographically large and ethnically diverse Canadian province of British Columbia (BC); this will permit inclusion of patients from communities that do not typically have access to investigational treatments, and patients who may be too symptomatic to attend in-person assessments.
- In addition to evaluating fatigue severity as the primary outcome, the study will capture several secondary outcome measures known to be important to PCC patients, including pain, overall symptom burden, health-related quality of life, and activity levels (as measured by step count).
- The study does not have a restriction on how long a participant may have had their symptoms since COVID-19; this may limit the treatment effect if LDN efficacy is greater earlier in the disease course.
- As in-person evaluation is optional, this limits the ability to assess potentially important objective outcomes in some participants.

INTRODUCTION

Background and Rationale

Approximately 15-20% of adults with a confirmed or suspected SARS-CoV-2 infection experience long-term symptoms lasting over 3 months.[1–4] The presence of new or persistent symptoms following acute COVID-19 disease is now referred to as post-COVID-19 condition (PCC), or 'long-COVID'.[5–11] Among the hundreds of symptoms reported by PCC patients, fatigue is one of the most common and may have the greatest impact on functioning.[12–21] Given that millions of individuals may be currently affected by PCC worldwide, it has become a priority to investigate potential treatments in randomized controlled trials (RCTs).[5,22,23]

However, it has been challenging to identify candidate treatments for PCC as it is a heterogeneous illness, and the underlying pathobiology is poorly understood. It is suspected that different groups of PCC patients may have distinct underlying disease processes, such that the ideal pharmacologic therapy may not be the same for all.[5,22] Increasingly, studies have suggested that PCC may not represent a single disease, but rather a collection of different conditions or subtypes.[24–26]

For example, clinical experience and patient-centred studies have indicated that a proportion of PCC patients present with a symptom profile indistinguishable from myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS).[27–32] ME/CFS is characterized by persistent disabling fatigue accompanied by other symptoms including nonrestorative sleep and post-exertional malaise.[33–35] While the precise pathogenesis of ME/CFS also remains unresolved, it usually follows acute infections.[36] When provoked by a viral infection, ME/CFS is often referred to as a post-viral fatigue syndrome (PVFS).[36–39] It is believed that some PCC patients have developed a PVFS from SARS-CoV-2, and we will refer to this subset of PCC patients as having 'post-COVID fatigue syndrome' (PCFS).[37–40]

A low dose of the medication naltrexone is a potential treatment for PCFS.[41,42] Naltrexone is an opiate antagonist that is approved for treatment for alcohol and opiate use disorders.[43] For these indications, it is typically prescribed at 25-50 mg.[44] At lower doses (≤5 mg) it has been used off-label for chronic pain, multiple sclerosis, Crohn's disease, recurrent depression, fibromyalgia (FM) and ME/CFS.[45–59] Although evidence supporting the use of low dose naltrexone (LDN) in ME/CFS has

BMJ Open

been limited to case series and chart reviews, [48,56] it has been investigated in clinical trials for related conditions such as fibromyalgia. [52,53,59,60] In these and other studies, LDN has been shown to be safe with a limited side-effect profile. [51,53–55,59]

Based on its hypothesized mechanism of action, it is plausible that LDN could be efficacious for ME/CFS and PCFS. LDN increases circulation of the endogenously produced opiate-like molecule betaendorphin, which is reduced in ME/CFS.[61,62] Furthermore, LDN has been found to antagonize toll-like receptors on neuroglia and peripheral blood mononuclear cells, resulting in reduced production of inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin-6 (IL-6) and tumour necrosis factor (TNF).[63–66] Increased IL-6 and TNF signalling have been implicated in PCC,[67] and studies have implicated increased neuroinflammation in ME/CFS and PCC pathogenesis.[18,68–71]

There is ongoing public interest in investigating LDN for PCC. Media outlets including *Rolling Stone, National Geographic, Reuters,* and *The New York Times Magazine* have all touted LDN as a potential PCC treatment, citing the anecdotal experiences of PCC patients and physicians who have used LDN.[72–79] However, published evidence for LDN in the post-COVID-19 context remains limited. In a single-centre study, 52 patients treated with LDN had, on average, overall improvement in activities of daily living, energy levels, pain, concentration, and sleep disturbance.[42] In a retrospective study, 37 of 59 (62.7%) patients treated with LDN reported improvement in at least one symptom.[80]

RCTs are required to determine whether LDN is an effective treatment for post-COVID-19 symptoms. Since there is no widely accepted pharmacologic treatment for PCFS, the ideal comparator group is a placebo. Accordingly, we have designed a double-blinded placebo-controlled trial of daily LDN vs. placebo for the treatment of fatigue severity in PCFS.

Objectives

Study objectives are outlined in **Table 1**. The primary objective is to determine whether LDN can reduce fatigue severity associated with PCFS, as measured by the fatigue severity scale (FSS). The secondary objectives are to determine whether it can reduce pain, reduce symptom severity, improve health-related quality of life (HRQOL) and increase activity levels. We have developed additional

exploratory objectives that examine other patient reported outcome measures (PROMs), laboratory

outcomes, and physical measurements.

Table 1: Summary of study objectives and associated outcomes

Primary object	tive	Primary outcome		
To determine if LDN, administered at 1-4.5 mg/day to individuals with PCFS, reduces fatigue severity.		FSS score at 16 weeks.		
Secondary ob	jectives	Secondary outcomes		
To determine if LDN,	Reduces pain.	Pain VAS score at 16 weeks.		
administered at 1-4.5	Improves severity of symptoms associated with PCFS.	PQSymp-12 score at 16 weeks.		
mg/day to	Increases activity levels.	Average number of steps over 7 days at 16 weeks.		
with PCFS:	Improves self-reported quality of life.	EQ-5D-5L health utility score at 16 weeks.		
Exploratory of	bjectives	Exploratory outcomes		
To determine	Reduces inflammatory marker	IL-6, IFNγ, and CRP values at 16 weeks.		
if LDN,	values in peripheral blood.	Cytokine profile values using Human Cytokine		
administered		Proinflammatory Focused 15-plex Discovery Assay® Array at		
at 1-4.5		16 weeks.		
mg/day to	Improves disease severity	CK level at 16 weeks.		
individuals	associated with PCFS.[81]			
with PCFS:	Improves rT3 as an indirect marker of disease severity.[82]	rT3 in conjunction with TSH, free T3 and free T4 at 16 weeks.		
	Improves AM blood cortisol and	AM blood cortisol level at 16 weeks.		
	improves ACTH.	ACTH level at 16 weeks.		
	Reduces fatigue VAS score.	Fatigue VAS score at 16 weeks.		
	Improves sleep.	SQ-2 at 16 weeks.		
		Seep VAS score at 16 weeks.		
	Improves depression symptoms.	PHQ-9 score at 16 weeks.		
	Improves anxiety symptoms.	GAD-7 score at 16 weeks.		
	Improves self-reported health.	Self-reported health VAS score at 16 weeks.		
	Improves functional status.	Post-COVID-19 Functional Status Scale at 16 weeks.		
	Reduces prevalence markers of	Prevalence of POTS or postural hypotension symptoms based		
	POTS or postural hypotension*	on serial blood pressure and heart rate measurements at 16 weeks.		
	Improves clinical endurance/	Hand grip strength at 16 weeks.[83]		
	strength parameters in subjects with PCFS*	Sit and stand test results at 16 weeks.		

Legend. Abbreviations: ACTH- adrenocorticotropic hormone; CRP- c-reactive protein; EQ-5D-5L EuroQol 5 Dimension 5-level; FSS- fatigue severity scale; LDN- low dose naltrexone; PQSymp-12- Patient Phenotyping Questionnaire Short Form-12; PCFS-post-COVID fatigue syndrome; rT3- reverse triiodothyronine; SQ-2- sleep questionnaire-2; T3- triiodothyronine; T4-thyroxine; TSH-thyroid stimulating hormone; VAS- visual analogue scale. *Optional in person visits.

BMJ Open

Trial Design

The development of this trial protocol followed the Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials (SPIRIT) guidelines.[84] This trial is designed as a randomised, controlled, double-blind prospective trial with two parallel groups and primary end point of fatigue severity at 16 weeks. The intervention group will receive LDN capsules dosed at 1.0mg to 4.5mg daily and the control group will receive placebo capsules. Randomisation will be stratified by sex and performed as permuted block randomisation with a 1:1 allocation. The trial will be conducted in British Columbia (BC), Canada.

METHODS AND ANALYSIS

Study Setting

The trial will involve a collaboration between BC's Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN) and the Complex Chronic Diseases Program (CCDP) at BC Children's and Women's Hospital and Health Centre (C&W) located in Vancouver. The PC-ICCN was founded as a learning health system for post-COVID-19 care and research in BC.[85–88] The network previously comprised of 5 physical Post-COVID Recovery Clinics (PCRCs) but has now consolidated to a single virtual program. Adults throughout BC may be referred to this program by their primary care provider (PCP) if they have had COVID-19 and meet criteria for PCC. The CCDP is an interdisciplinary program that supports patients with ME/CFS and related conditions.[89]

Eligible participants will be recruited from throughout BC. Participants will have virtual or inperson study visits, may have their study product and pedometer delivered to them, complete questionnaires electronically, and have blood tests done at their local laboratories. Collection of exploratory data during in-person visits will be optional.

Eligibility Criteria

Inclusion and exclusion criteria are listed in **Table 2**. To be included, participants must be aged 19 to 69 years, have significant fatigue and related symptoms that started after a SARS-CoV-2 infection and meet the criteria we have developed for PCFS. These criteria are adapted from the Institute of Medicine (IOM) ME/CFS standard clinical criteria,[35] but with duration of symptoms of 3 months rather

than 6 months to be consistent with PCC definitions (**Box 1**).[11] Diagnosis for eligibility purposes will be determined from clinical assessment by a study physician and supported by laboratory data and responses to the screening and baseline questionnaires. Participants who do not have a documented positive polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test will be eligible if they are determined by a physician through medical history to have had a positive rapid antigen test (RAT) or compatible symptoms following close contact with individuals who tested positive. Individuals will be excluded if they have a history of ME/CFS prior to SARS-CoV-2 infection, have significant liver disease, have taken naltrexone within 30 days, or if they have taken opioids within 15 days.

Table 2: Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Inclu	ision Criteria	Exclu	usion Criteria
1.	Male and female patients ages 19 to less than 70 years.	1.	Pregnant, planning to become pregnant, or breastfeeding.
2.	Case of SARS-CoV-2 over 3 months previously, confirmed by a	2.	Use of opioid medications within last 15 days, as reported by the patient or during the trial.
	positive test result or clinical confirmation by a physician.	3.	A positive urine test for opioids (only for the first 16 participants; see below).
3.	Meet the clinical diagnostic criteria for PCFS (Table 3).	4.	History of alcohol, opioid or other substance misuse.
4.	Agree to maintain any other regular medications at current doses for the duration of the trial (except for essential	5.	Participation in another interventional clinical trial in the last 30 days or planned during the trial period.
	need of new medication or dose change, as prescribed by a physician).	6.	Confirmed ME/CFS or FM existing prior to SARS-CoV-2 infection.
5.	Agree to use effective contraception for the trial duration, as appropriate (if female).	7.	Allergy to naltrexone or medication components.
6.	The participant resides within the delivery area for the drug as determined by FedEx	8.	Acute hepatitis, liver failure, or severe kidney failure.
	Clinical Trial Services.	9.	Current or recent use of naltrexone within 30 days.

Legend. Abbreviations: PCFS- post-COVID fatigue syndrome; ME/CFS- myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome; FM-fibromyalgia.

3
4
5
6
7
, 8
0
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
22
2J 2/
24 25
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
20
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
5-
55
50
5/
58
59
60

Box 1: Study diagnostic criteria of post-COVID fatigue syndrome

Diagnosis requires that the patient have the following 3 symptoms following a SARS-CoV-2 infection:

1.	A substantial reduction or impairment in the ability to engage in pre-illness levels of
	activity (occupational, educational, social, or personal life) that:

- 1. lasts for more than 3 months.
- 2. is accompanied by fatigue that is:
 - 1. often profound
 - 2. of new onset (not life-long)
 - 3. not the result of ongoing or unusual excessive exertion
 - 4. not substantially alleviated by rest
- Post-exertional malaise 2.

3. Unretresning sleep
At least 1 of the 2 manifestations must be present:
1. Cognitive impairment
2. Orthostatic intolerance
AND
Absence of other diseases or conditions that explain symptoms, based on differential diagnosis

Legend. For this study, we have developed criteria for post-COVID fatigue syndrome, a form of post-COVID-19 condition which presents with symptoms similar to an myalgic encephalomyelitis/ chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) following a SARS-CoV-2 infection. The criteria are based on the IOM for ME/CFS but requires 3 months of symptoms as opposed to 6.[35]

Interventions

Eligible participants will be randomized at a ratio of 1:1 (n=80 each) into either active treatment

group with LDN or placebo. The treatment duration is 16 weeks. The LDN and placebo will be

compounded by Macdonald's Prescriptions Labs Ltd. (Vancouver, BC) and dispensed at the C&W

Pharmacy where the blinding will occur.

Macdonald's Prescriptions Labs Ltd. will compound the required doses of LDN from Naltrexone Hydrochloride USP supplied by MEDISCA in empty gelatin CONI-SNAP capsules.[90] The compounded LDN capsules will be filled with CELLULOSE, NF/EP (Microcrystalline) (Flocel® 101).[91] Placebo capsules will look identical to the compounded LDN capsules and filled with the same diluent and food colouring. We will complete batch testing of the LDN and placebo compounds (Appendix 1).

The dose-titration schedule from 1 mg to 4.5 mg is outlined in **Table 4**. The drug will be dispensed to participants by certified courier, temperature-controlled shipping, in-person pick-up, or delivered by staff. Participants will be able to adjust treatment doses by reverting to the previous welltolerated dose if they experience persistent but minor side effects following any increase in dose. If a participant has reverted to a previous dose, that dosage will be maintained for the remainder of the study period. Changes in doses will be documented by the participant by completing a daily dosing diary, completed for the first 4 weeks and for 7 days after any change in dose.

By allowing participants to reduce doses if experiencing any potential side effects, we expect low rates of medication use interruption. In addition to diaries, participants may also have visits or contact with the study team where adherence can be discussed. Furthermore, there are treatment compliance questions asked with each series of questionnaires. The participants will be asked to return the unused study drug, empty containers, and study drug diary sheet(s).

Participants will be asked to maintain any other regular medications at their current doses for the duration of the trial, unless there is an essential need of a new medication or dose change. Participants can withdraw from the study at any time without giving reasons. Withdrawal criteria are described in **Box**

S1.

Week (s)	Supply	Dose	Capsules
1	First	1 mg/day 💦 🦳	1 mg cap
2	First	2 mg/day	Two 1 mg capsule
3	First	3 mg/day	Three 1mg capsule
4-6	First	4.5 mg/day	Three 1 mg capsule, plus one 1.5 mg capsule
7-16	Second	4.5 mg/day *	One 4.5 mg capsule*

Legend. There will be two dispensing time points when participants will be supplied with the study product. The first supply will be for weeks 1-6 and the second supply will be for weeks 7-16 of the study. For the first supply, participants will receive 1mg and 1.5mg capsules of the study product (low dose naltrexone or placebo). They will be asked to up-titrate the dosage as tolerated and keep a diary of their dosage. In the second dispensing period, they will be supplied with capsules of their maximum tolerated dose. *Or maximum tolerated dosage (i.e. one 1mg capsule, one 2mg capsule or one 3mg capsule).

Outcome Measures

The primary outcome measure is fatigue severity, as measured by the FSS. The FSS is a 9-item PROM scored from 9 (least fatigue) to 63 (most fatigue).[92] A score of >36 is consistent with clinically significant fatigue.[93,94] The FSS has been has been validated in multiple diseases, and has been used in randomised trials for ME/CFS.[93,95–97] The FSS received the highest level of recommendation of any subjective fatigue measure for ME/CFS by the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke Common Data Elements (NINDS CDE) Project and was a recommended measure by the Post-COVID-19 Core Outcome Set (PC-COS) initiative.[19,98–102] We have previously investigated the FSS in patients

BMJ Open

with PCC in BC, and demonstrated that the instrument has strong acceptability, internal consistency, and construct validity in this population.[100]

Secondary PROMs will include pain severity as measured by the pain visual analogue scale (VAS); total symptom score on the Patient Phenotyping Questionnaire Short Form (PQSymp-12) and HRQOL captured by the EQ-5D-5L instrument. Pain is a common symptom in PCC and studies have suggested that LDN may be an effective analgesic.[16,18,45,54,55,57,103] The pain VAS is a single-item tool that has been shown to have strong psychometric properties among patients with chronic pain.[104] The PQSymp-12 is a 12-item questionnaire which covers seven clusters of symptoms derived from the Canadian Consensus Criteria for ME/CFS; it has been recommended as a core assessment measure for ME/CFS by the European Network on ME/CFS (EUROMENE)[105] and is included in the UK ME/CFS biobank.[106] The EQ-5D-5L is a generic HRQOL instrument that was recommended by PC-COS.[102] By applying Canadian preference weights, responses to the EQ-5D will be used to derive a health utility (HU) score from 0 (dead) to 1 (perfect health).[107]

An additional secondary outcome is average step count. We will ask participants to wear a pedometer and document daily step counts for 7 days prior to starting the study drug, and again in week 16. All participants will use the same brand and type of pedometer (OZO Fitness CS1 Easy Walk Pedometer). Step counts have been used previously in randomised trials to measure change in activity levels among patients with ME/CFS.[97,108–110]

There will be several exploratory outcomes (**Table S1**) including PROMs (fatigue VAS, sleep, depression symptoms, anxiety symptoms, self-reported health, and functional status), laboratory-based (inflammatory markers, CK, thyroid profile, AM cortisol and ACTH level) and based on physical measurements (grip strength, sit and stand test, and orthostatic changes in vitals). Physical measurements will be limited to participants who choose to attend in-person visits.

MRI Study

As a sub-study of the RCT, 25 participants of each study arm are planned to have brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scans at baseline prior to the intervention/placebo and at 16 weeks. A multimodal functional and spectroscopy (fMRI/MRS) protocol piloted in a ME/CFS study (REB# H20-

01804, unpublished) will be employed (Figure S1). MRI findings will be linked to the primary and other

outcome measures.

Participant Timeline

The participant timeline is detailed in **Table 4** and **Figure 1**.

Table 4: Participant timeline and schedule of study procedures

TIMEPOINT	Screening and Baseline	Week 1	Weeks 4-5	Week 6	Week 12 weeks	Week 16 weeks
ENROLLMENT:						
Eligibility screening by research staff and study physician	Х					
Informed consent	х					
Allocation	x					
INTERVENTIONS:						
Study drug (LDN or placebo)	x	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Study drug diary (daily for first 4 weeks and for 7 days after any change in dose)	х	x	Х			
VISITS:						
Adverse effects check		x	x	X*	X*	Х
Monitor study drug use		Х	X	Χ*	X*	Х
ASSESSMENTS:						
Questionnaires^	х			x	х	х
Laboratory investigations	Х					Х
Pedometer (Number of steps per day)	Х					Х
Hand grip (Muscle Strength)‡	х					Х
Blood pressure and heart rate [‡]	Х					Х
Sit and stand test [‡]	Х					х

Legend. This table outlines the schedule of study procedures. See Figure 1 for timeline of recruitment, eligibility screening and baseline assessments. Abbreviations: LDN- low dose naltrexone. *Occurs as part of questionnaires if optional visit does not occur; *Short answer questionnaire for demographic and clinical information is done at baseline only; ‡Only for those agreeing to have in person visits.

Figure 1: Flowchart of initial study procedures

[Insert Figure 1 here]

Legend. This flowchart outlines the process for study recruitment, eligibility assessment and baseline assessments. A full study timeline is outlined in Table 4. Abbreviations: BC- British Columbia; LDN- low dose naltrexone; PCC- post-COVID-19 condition; PC-ICCN- Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network; SAQ- short answer questionnaire.

to peet eview only

Sample Size

The sample size was calculated based on the primary hypothesis of reduction in fatigue severity with treatment. To detect a 4.7-point difference (effect size [d]=0.5) in the Fatigue Severity Scale (FSS) (9-63) between arms, we estimate a sample size of 64 participants per arm assuming 80% power, 5% significance and a pooled standard deviation of 9.4 (estimated from the CCDP Data Registry).[89] To account for possible loss-to-follow up of 20%, we estimate a final sample size of 80 per arm, for a total target sample size of 160 participants. We chose this method for sample size estimation (as opposed to use of a minimal clinically important difference (MCID)) because we believed this to be a realistic treatment effect and there were no published MCID values available for the FSS in ME/CFS or PCC.[111,112] In a sensitivity analysis, we calculated sample size using a published MCID for systemic lupus erythematosus and this yielded a similar estimate (**Appendix 2**).[113]

Recruitment and Screening

New PC-ICCN patients will be contacted regarding study participation, and the PC-ICCN directory will be used to identify other candidate PCC patients to contact. Additionally, the trial will be accessible to patients through REACH BC, a provincial online platform that facilitates connections between research studies and participants. All potential participants will be asked to complete an online pre-screening questionnaire, and those potentially eligible will meet with research staff to provide consent. Consented participants will complete baseline questionnaires and be assessed by a physician to confirm eligibility. Baseline laboratory studies for all participants will be done prior to initiation of study drug and abnormal results will be reviewed by a study physician.

Allocation

Participants will be randomised into either the LDN treatment group or placebo at a ratio of 1:1 (n=80 each), as per a computer-generated randomisation schedule stratified by sex and using permuted blocks varying between 2, 4, and 6 participants. A statistician who is not part of the study team will generate a randomisation sequence and corresponding randomization codes. The randomisation codes will be used to maintain the blinding and will be uploaded to REDCap. The randomization sequence will

BMJ Open

be provided to the unblinded CWH Research Pharmacy. After confirmation of eligibility, research staff will randomise participants by REDCap, which will provide the randomisation code. CWH Pharmacy staff will then dispense the study drug based on the randomisation allocation sequence.

Blinding

All participants will be blinded to their treatment regimen. The placebo and intervention capsules will appear identical, and the C&W Pharmacy will distribute study drug to study staff in identical containers. Participants, their healthcare providers, and all study staff including research assistants, coordinators, statisticians, trial physicians, and investigators will be blind to allocation. Unblinding will only occur when knowledge of the actual treatment is essential for further management of the patient or investigation of serious adverse events (SAEs). If unblinding is deemed necessary by the DSMB or investigator, the C&W Pharmacy will be contacted for release of treatment allocation.

Data Collection and Management

We will use the secure REDCap platform for storage of study data.[114,115] Participants will complete questionnaires electronically, with the links provided to the participant via email. Data from other sources will be entered manually, and will include study physician assessments, laboratory results, dose diary information, step counts, physical assessment measures, and adverse events (AEs). REDCap field validation tools will be used where possible to optimise data accuracy (e.g. dates that are out of range and data that are missing). No new data will be collected from participants who withdraw, except for reason for withdrawal and details regarding AEs and SAEs.

Biological Specimens

Leftover plasma will be stored at -80C at the BC Children's Hospital Biobank for up to 10 years to allow for additional sample testing related to this protocol that may be identified from the results of this study.

Monitoring and Oversight

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

A Trial Steering Committee (TSC) will be formed with patient partners, investigators, and other research team members. Additionally, we have formed a Data Safety and Monitoring Board (DSMB) that is comprised of peer researchers with expertise in clinical trials and ethics and independent from the study team. Lastly, an independent study monitor from the CWH Quality Assurance Office has been hired to verify participant rights and wellbeing, data collection and compliance with regulatory requirements. Roles of the TSC, DSMB and study monitor are outlined in **Box S2**.

Statistical Methods

Primary and secondary outcomes will be analyzed by intention-to-treat. The primary outcome (FSS score at 16 weeks) will be analyzed using a linear mixed effects model adjusting for baseline level, sex (stratification factor) and other relevant prognostic factors identified *a priori*. The model will include interaction between treatment arm and time, and treatment arm and baseline level and include all post-randomization timepoints at which the FSS is captured. To assess the FSS at 16 weeks, we will calculate an estimated marginal mean difference between arms with corresponding 95% confidence interval, with statistical significance set at 0.05. Similar contrasts at each interim time point will be provided. Effect modification by baseline FSS level will be demonstrated graphically. Participants who are lost to follow up will be compared descriptively to those who remain in the trial. If selection bias occurs, we will consider inverse probability weights for censored individuals.

For secondary and exploratory outcomes, questionnaire, laboratory, and physical measure data will be analyzed similarly with generalised linear models, adjusting for baseline level, other relevant prognostic factors and using link function based on the variable type from questionnaires (e.g., logit for binary outcomes).

Effect modification by baseline factors will be considered by the inclusion of interaction terms with treatment arm in the above models. Possible effect modifiers include baseline fatigue severity, sex, gender, age, severity of and time of acute SARS-CoV-2 infection, pre-existing co-morbidities, COVID-19 vaccination, final dose, and side effects. Significance of effect modification will be based on the likelihood ratio test comparing models with and without the interaction term.

BMJ Open

Dose response analyses will involve comparison of various dosing levels as a covariate versus control in the primary linear model. Secondary analysis will look only at dose comparisons within the intervention arm Dose will be included in these models as a nonlinear effect via restricted cubic splines.

We will conduct a per-protocol analysis to assess the expected effect of adhering to the trial protocol using G-methods, which allow for adjustment for post-randomization confounding.[116]

All analyses of primary and secondary outcomes will be pre-specified in detail in a Statistical Analysis Plan and signed off on by all investigators prior to data analysis.

Harms

Protocols to address particular adverse events (AEs) and SAEs are described in **Appendix 3**. We will implement REDCap alerts for AEs noted through the questionnaires. Additionally, participants will be asked if they have had any AEs at each study visit. All AEs will be assessed by a study physician. All SAEs will be reported to the DSMB. SAEs will be reported to the Research Ethics Board (REB) and Health Canada (HC) as per local regulations. For mild AEs, the patient may be reassured to continue taking the medication as per protocol. Previous studies and our clinical experience have suggested that LDN is generally well tolerated, and mild AEs will often ease with treatment continuation.[42,51,53–55,117]

Inspections and Auditing

The trial will be subject to inspections or audits by HC, REB, and the Canadian Institutes for Health Research (CIHR).

Patient and Public Involvement

Patient partners will be included as part of the Trial Steering Committee.

Trial Dates

This trial has started recruitment in January 2024 and aims to complete follow-up by the end of 2024.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

ETHICS AND DISSEMINATION

Research Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the UBC/C&W harmonized REB (#H21-02254); any protocol modifications will be reported to the REB.

Consent or Assent

Research staff will consent interested participants via the secure REDCap electronic consent framework. Participants will receive information regarding the trial electronically and will have the opportunity to discuss the trial specifics and meet with a research team member (virtually or in-person) before deciding on participation. The consent form is provided in **Appendix 4**.

Access to Data

The study principal investigator, co-investigators, clinical research coordinator, research assistants, and statistician will have access to the collected data.

Dissemination Policy

We will follow the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines for reporting results of parallel arm trials.[118] We will submit manuscripts to peer review journals, give presentations at conferences, and media release will be organised. We will leverage our connections with PCC and ME/CFS networks to share our findings with patients, their caregivers, PCPs, and other care providers.

DISCUSSION

This report described the protocol for a 16-week, phase II randomised controlled trial to investigate the efficacy of LDN for treating fatigue severity in patients with PCFS, an illness we have defined as ME/CFS symptoms persisting at least 3 months following SARS-CoV-2 infection.

Our study will build on prior and ongoing evaluations of LDN. In our review of studies listed on ClinicalTrials.gov, we identified one upcoming trial (NCT05946551) which also investigates LDN in PCC.

BMJ Open

However, this trial is smaller (expected n=36) and focused on feasibility outcomes. There are no trials listed that investigate LDN in ME/CFS.

A positive outcome in our trial would inspire greater confidence in LDN as a treatment for the millions of patients with PCFS symptoms, and could prompt larger, multi-institutional phase III studies. Unlike other candidate PCC treatments such as Paxlovid, stellate ganglion blockade and hyperbaric oxygen,[119–125] LDN is widely available, relatively inexpensive, and generally safe. A negative outcome in this trial would also be a valuable contribution to the literature and would directly impact clinician decisions regarding prescribing LDN.

The trial has limitations. It is limited to English speakers and is based in a single province. We do not have a restriction on how long a participant may have had their symptoms since COVID-19. This may limit the treatment effect if LDN efficacy is greater earlier in the disease course. The remote nature of the trial also limits the number of objective outcomes that can be collected in all participants.

However, our decentralized strategy for this trial has several advantages. First, it will allow individuals who live outside Vancouver to participate, including those in communities who may not have access to off-label or investigational treatments.[126] Second, it will permit inclusion of more symptomatic individuals. Some individuals with PCFS have reported symptom exacerbation from even minimal cognitive and physical exertion,[127] and remote participation may prevent flare-ups experienced from inperson visits. Third, it will encourage participation from patients who may be reluctant to attend in-person given the risks of COVID-19 re-infection. Lastly, it will expedite study completion by broadening the pool of eligible applicants and reducing logistical barriers associated with in-person recruitment and enrollment.

This trial has other strengths. By using the provincial PC-ICCN and REACH BC directories, we will be able to efficiently identify and contact hundreds of potential participants by email. Our focus specifically on individuals with the ME/CFS phenotype distinguishes this trial from others for PCC and increases the likelihood that participants will have a similar underlying pathophysiology. Lastly, our trial includes multiple secondary and exploratory outcome measures that may be valuable for further hypothesis generation.

BMJ Open

This is one of the first trials in Canada investigating a pharmacological treatment for PCC and will have a direct impact on how this illness is treated. Our hope is that it will also promote engagement, good faith, and optimism among the PCC community- a group that has experienced stigma and one that has expressed frustration regarding the paucity of interventional studies for their illness.[22,128–132] Furthermore, the trial has implications beyond COVID-19; we expect that the results will have applicability to ME/CFS and other post-infection fatigue syndromes, including those that could emerge from future pandemics.[133]

Confidentiality

Following UBC REB guidelines, all study-related information will be stored in locked facilities at C&W, and all electronic material stored on secure network drives. Participants will be allocated study identification (ID) numbers and a master file linking the study ID and personal information will be saved separately.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		
2		
3	REFE	ERENCES
5	1	Statistics Canada. Long-term symptoms in Canadian adults who tested positive for
6		COVID-19 or suspected an infection, January 2020 to August 2022. 2022.
7		https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/daily-quotidien/221017/dq221017b-eng.pdf (accessed 24
8		February 2023)
9 10	2	National Center for Health Statistics. Long COVID Household Pulse Survey.
11		//www.cdc.gov/nchs/covid19/pulse/long-covid.htm (accessed 1 October 2023)
12	3	Adjaye-Gbewonyo D, Vahratian A, Perrine CG, et al. Key findings Data from the
13		National Health Interview Survey What percentage of adults ever had Long COVID or
14		currently have Long COVID, and did it differ by sex?
15		https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/index.htm.
16 17	4	Ballouz T, Menges D, Anagnostopoulos A, et al. Recovery and symptom trajectories up to
18		two years after SARS-CoV-2 infection: population based, longitudinal cohort study. BMJ.
19		Published Online First: 2023. doi: 10.1136/bmj-2022-074425
20	5	Davis HE, McCorkell L, Vogel JM, et al. Long COVID: major findings, mechanisms and
21		recommendations. Nat Rev Microbiol. 2023;21:133-46. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-
22		022-00846-2
25 24	6	Subramanian A, Nirantharakumar K, Hughes S, et al. Symptoms and risk factors for long
25		COVID in non-hospitalized adults. Nat Med. Published Online First: 25 July 2022. doi:
26		10.1038/s41591-022-01909-w
27	7	Long COVID: let patients help define long-lasting COVID symptoms. <i>Nature</i> .
28		2020;586:170.
29	8	Sigfrid L, Drake TM, Pauley E, et al. Long Covid in adults discharged from UK hospitals
31		after Covid-19: A prospective, multicentre cohort study using the ISARIC WHO Clinical
32		Characterisation Protocol. <i>The Lancet Regional Health - Europe</i> . 2021;8:1–13.
33	9	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Post-COVID Conditions: Information for
34		Healthcare Providers. 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/hcp/clinical-
35	10	care/post-covid-conditions.html (accessed 30 April 2023)
36 37	10	Callard F, Perego E. How and why patients made Long Covid. Soc Sci Med. 2021;268.
38	11	doi: $10.1016/J.socscimed.2020.113426$
39	11	Soriano JB, Murthy S, Marshall JC, <i>et al.</i> A clinical case definition of post-COVID-19
40		condition by a Delphi consensus. Lancet Infect Dis. $2022;22:e102-7$.
41	10	$\frac{1}{100} \frac{1000}{1000} 10$
42	12	MacPherson K, Cooper K, Harbour J, <i>et al.</i> Experiences of fiving with long COVID and
43 44		bttns://doi.org/10.1126/bmionon.2021.050070
45	12	Walker S. Goodfallow H. Bookarnianamaraket D. et al. Impact of fatigue as the primary
46	15	determinant of functional limitations among nationts with post COVID 10 syndrome: A
47		cross sectional observational study <i>BMLOngn</i> 2023:13 doi: 10.1136/bmionen.2022
48		060217
49	1/	Perlis RH Santillana M. Ognvanova K. at al. Prevalence and Correlates of Long COVID
50 51	14	Symptoms Among US Adults IAMA Netw Open 2022:5:F2238804
52	15	Thaweethai T. Jolley SF. Karlson FW. et al. Development of a Definition of Postacute
53	15	Sequelae of SARS-CoV-2 Infection <i>I4MA</i> 2023:329:1934–46
54		5044046 01 07 Hts Co V 2 micedon. 0711/17. 2023, 327.1757 70.
55		
56 57		
57		23
59		25
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

 Davis HE, Assaf GS, McCorkell L, *et al.* Characterizing Long COVID in an International Cohort: 7 Months of Symptoms and Their Impact. *EClinicalMedicine*. 2021;38. doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3820561

- 17 Naik H, Shao S, Tran KC, *et al.* Evaluating fatigue in patients recovering from COVID-19: validation of the fatigue severity scale and single item screening questions. *Health Qual Life Outcomes.* 2022;20. doi: 10.1186/s12955-022-02082-x
- 18 Davis HE, McCorkell L, Vogel JM, *et al.* Long COVID: major findings, mechanisms and recommendations. Nat Rev Microbiol. 2023;21:133–46. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-022-00846-2
- 19 Costa Leite, L., Carvalho, L., Marcos de Queiroz, D., Quintino Farias, M.S., Cavalheri, V., Edgar, D.W., Ribeiro do Amaral Nery, B., Vasconcelos Barros, N., Maldaner, V., Gurgel Campos, N., Mesquita R. Can the post-COVID-19 functional status scale discriminate between patients with different levels of fatigue, quality of life and functional performance? *Pulmonology*. 2022;1:1–11.
- Aiyegbusi OL, Hughes SE, Turner G, *et al.* Symptoms, complications and management of long COVID: a review. J R Soc Med. 2021;114:428–42. https://doi.org/10.1177/01410768211032850
- 21 Magel T, Meagher E, Boulter T, *et al.* Fatigue presentation, severity, and related outcomes in a prospective cohort following post-COVID-19 hospitalization in British Columbia, Canada. *Front Med (Lausanne).* 2023;10. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2023.1179783
- 22 Bonilla H, Peluso MJ, Rodgers K, *et al.* Therapeutic trials for long COVID-19: A call to action from the interventions taskforce of the RECOVER initiative. *Front Immunol.* 2023;14. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2023.1129459
- 23 Jamoulle M, Louazon E, Antonacci T, *et al.* Long COVID needs novel clinical trials. *Nature*. 2024;626:954.
- 24 Thaweethai T, Jolley SE, Karlson EW, *et al.* Development of a Definition of Postacute Sequelae of SARS-CoV-2 Infection. *JAMA*. Published Online First: 25 May 2023. doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.8823
- 25 Wong AW, Tran KC, Binka M, *et al.* Use of latent class analysis and patient reported outcome measures to identify distinct long COVID phenotypes: A longitudinal cohort study. *PLoS One.* 2023;18:e0286588.
- 26 Zhang H, Zang C, Xu Z, *et al.* Data-driven identification of post-acute SARS-CoV-2 infection subphenotypes. *Nat Med.* 2023;29:226–35.
- 27 Bonilla He, Quach TC, Tiwari A, *et al.* Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/ Chronic Fatigue Syndrome is common in post-acute sequelae of SARS-CoV-2 infection (PASC): Results from a post-COVID-19 multidisciplinary clinic. *Front Neurol.* 2023.
- 28 Décary S, Gaboury I, Poirier S, *et al.* Humility and Acceptance: Working within Our Limits with Long COVID and Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/ Chronic Fatigue Syndrome. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy.* 2021;51:197–200.
- 29 Wong TL, Weitzer DJ. Long COVID and myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS)-A systemic review and comparison of clinical presentation and symptomatology. *Medicina (Lithuania)*. 2021;57. doi: 10.3390/medicina57050418
- 30 Komaroff AL, Bateman L. Will COVID-19 Lead to Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome? *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2021;7:5–8.
- 31 Brown DA, O'Brien KK. Conceptualising Long COVID as an episodic health condition. *BMJ Glob Health*. 2021;6:e007004.

Page 25 of 70		BMJ Open
1		
2 3 4	32	Goodman BP, Khoury JA, Blair JE, et al. COVID-19 Dysautonomia. Front Neurol. 2021:12:1–5
5 6 7	33	Nacul L, O'Boyle S, Palla L, <i>et al.</i> How Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (ME/CFS) Progresses: The Natural History of ME/CFS. <i>Front Neurol.</i>
8 9 10	34	Johnston S, Brenu EW, Staines DR, <i>et al.</i> The adoption of chronic fatigue syndrome/myalgic encephalomyelitis case definitions to assess prevalence: A systematic
12 13 14	35	review. Ann Epidemiol. 2013;23:371–6. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annepidem.2013.04.003 Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Committee on the Diagnostic Criteria for Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome, Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Board on the
15 16	26	Health of Select Populations. <i>Beyond myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome : redefining an illness.</i>
17 18 19	36 37	Lacerda EM, Geraghty K, Kingdon CC, <i>et al.</i> A logistic regression analysis of risk factors in ME/CFS pathogenesis. <i>BMC Neurol</i> . 2019;19. doi: 10.1186/s12883-019-1468-2 Perrin Ray: Riste Liea: Hann Mark: Walther Andreas: Mukheriae Annice Heald A
20 21 22	51	Into the looking glass: Post-viral syndrome post COVID-19. <i>Med Hypotheses</i> . 2020;144:1–2.
23 24	38	Lyons D, Frampton M, Naqvi S, <i>et al.</i> Fallout from the COVID-19 pandemic-Should we prepare for a tsunami of post viral depression? <i>Ir J Psychol Med.</i> 2020;37:295–300.
25 26 27	39	Campos MC, Nery T, Starke AC, <i>et al.</i> Post-viral fatigue in COVID-19: A review of symptom assessment methods, mental, cognitive, and physical impairment. Neurosci Biobehav Rev. 2022;142, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2022.104902
28 29 30	40	Legler F, Meyer-Arndt L, Mödl L, <i>et al.</i> Long-term symptom severity and clinical biomarkers in post-COVID-19/chronic fatigue syndrome: results from a prospective
31 32 33	41	observational cohort. 2023. www.thelancet.com Bonilla H, Tian L, Marconi VC, <i>et al.</i> Low-Dose Naltrexone use for the management of post-acute sequelae of COVID-19. <i>medRxiv</i> . Published Online First: 2023. doi:
34 35 36	42	10.1101/2023.06.08.23291102 O'Kelly B, Vidal L, McHugh T, <i>et al.</i> Safety and efficacy of low dose naltrexone in a long
37 38 39	43	covid cohort; an interventional pre-post study. <i>Brain Behav Immun Health</i> . 2022;24. doi: 10.1016/j.bbih.2022.100485 Srivastava AB, Gold MS, Naltrexone: A History and Future Directions. <i>Cerebrum</i> . 2018
40 41	44 45	PRODUCT MONOGRAPH: APO-NALTREXONE. Toronto 2015. Toljan K, Vrooman B. Low-Dose Naltrexone (LDN)-Review of Therapeutic Utilization.
42 43 44	46	Med Sci (Basel). 2018;6. https://doi.org/10.3390/medsci6040082 Parker CE, Nguyen TM, Segal D, <i>et al.</i> Low dose naltrexone for induction of remission in Crobr's disease. Contrare Database of Systematic Paviews. 2018;2018
45 46 47	47	https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010410.pub3 Bolton MJ, Chapman BP, Van Marwijk H. Low-dose naltrexone as a treatment for chronic
48 49 50	48	fatigue syndrome. <i>BMJ Case Rep.</i> 2020;13. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2019-232502 Polo O, Pesonen P, Tuominen E. Low-dose naltrexone in the treatment of myalgic
50 51 52 53	49	encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS). <i>Fatigue</i> . 2019;7:207–17. Cree BAC, Kornyeyeva E, Goodin DS. Pilot trial of low-dose naltrexone and quality of life in multiple sclerosis. <i>Ann Neurol</i> . 2010;68:145–50.
55 54 55 56		
50 57 58		25
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

- 50 Hatfield E, Phillips K, Swidan S, *et al.* Use of low-dose naltrexone in the management of chronic pain conditions: A systematic review. Journal of the American Dental Association. 2020;151:891-902.e1. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adaj.2020.08.019
 - 51 Aitcheson N, Lin Z, Tynan K. Focus | Research Low-dose naltrexone in the treatment of fibromyalgia A systematic review and narrative synthesis. 2023.
 - 52 Bruun KD, Amris K, Vaegter HB, *et al.* Low-dose naltrexone for the treatment of fibromyalgia: protocol for a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Trials*. 2021;22. doi: 10.1186/s13063-021-05776-7
 - 53 Younger J, Noor N, McCue R, *et al.* Low-dose naltrexone for the treatment of fibromyalgia: Findings of a small, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, counterbalanced, crossover trial assessing daily pain levels. *Arthritis Rheum.* 2013;65:529–38.
 - 54 Patten DK, Schultz BG, Berlau DJ. The Safety and Efficacy of Low-Dose Naltrexone in the Management of Chronic Pain and Inflammation in Multiple Sclerosis, Fibromyalgia, Crohn's Disease, and Other Chronic Pain Disorders. Pharmacotherapy. 2018;38:382–9. https://doi.org/10.1002/phar.2086
 - 55 Driver CN, D'Souza RS. Efficacy of Low-Dose Naltrexone and Predictors of Treatment Success or Discontinuation in Fibromyalgia and Other Chronic Pain Conditions: A Fourteen-Year, Enterprise-Wide Retrospective Analysis. *Biomedicines*. 2023;11. doi: 10.3390/biomedicines11041087
 - 56 Colomer-Carbonell A, Sanabria-Mazo JP, Hernández-Negrín H, *et al.* Study protocol for a randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled phase III trial examining the add-on efficacy, cost-utility and neurobiological effects of low-dose naltrexone (LDN) in patients with fibromyalgia (INNOVA study). *BMJ Open.* 2022;12. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055351
- 57 Ekelem C, Juhasz M, Khera P, *et al.* Utility of Naltrexone Treatment for Chronic Inflammatory Dermatologic Conditions: A Systematic Review. JAMA Dermatol. 2019;155:229–36. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamadermatol.2018.4093
- 58 Mischoulon D, Hylek L, Yeung AS, *et al.* Randomized, proof-of-concept trial of low dose naltrexone for patients with breakthrough symptoms of major depressive disorder on antidepressants. *J Affect Disord.* 2017;208:6–14.
- 59 Due Bruun K, Christensen R, Amris K, *et al.* Naltrexone 6 mg once daily versus placebo in women with fibromyalgia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Rheumatol.* Published Online First: 2023. doi: 10.1016/S2665-9913(23)00278-3
- 60 Colomer-Carbonell A, Sanabria-Mazo JP, Hernández-Negrín H, *et al.* Study protocol for a randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled phase III trial examining the add-on efficacy, cost-utility and neurobiological effects of low-dose naltrexone (LDN) in patients with fibromyalgia (INNOVA study). *BMJ Open.* 2022;12. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055351
- Kumari R, Kareem ZY, McLaughlin PJ. Acute Low Dose Naltrexone Increases β-Endorphin and Promotes Neuronal Recovery Following Hypoxia-Ischemic Stroke in Type-2 Diabetic Mice. *Neurochem Res.* Published Online First: 2023. doi: 10.1007/s11064-023-03938-4
- 62 Panerai ChronJourPain 2001 Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cell β-Endorphin Concentration Is Decreased in Chronic Fatigue Syndrome and Fibromyalgia but Not in Depression_Preliminary Report.

BMJ Open

1		
2	()	
4	63	Cant R, Dalgleish AG, Allen RL. Naltrexone inhibits IL-6 and TNF α production in human
5		immune cell subsets following stimulation with ligands for intracellular toll-like receptors.
6	()	Front Immunol. 2017;8. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00809
7	64	Hutchinson MR, Zhang Y, Brown K, <i>et al.</i> Non-stereoselective reversal of neuropathic
8		pain by naloxone and naltrexone: Involvement of toll-like receptor 4 (1LR4). European
9 10	(5	Journal of Neuroscience. 2008;28:20–9.
11	65	Kucic N, Kacki V, Sverko K, <i>et al.</i> Immunometabolic modulatory role of nattrexone in
12	66	by-2 microgila cells. Int J Mol Scl. 2021,22. doi: 10.5390/IJms22108429
13	00	Kwilasz AJ, Todd LS, Duran-Malle JC, <i>et al.</i> Experimental autoimmune enceptialopathy $(\Gamma \Lambda \Gamma)$ in dyard him a commol neuroinflammation and memory definite are prevented with
14		(EAE)-induced hippocampal neuroinflammation and memory deficits are prevented with the new against TLP2/TLP4 antegonist (1) maltrayang. Balancian Decomposition
15		1021.206 doi: 10.1016/j.hbr.2020.112806
10 17	67	2021,390. doi: 10.1010/J.001.2020.112890 Schulthail C Willscher E. Deschold I. et al. The H. 18, H. 6, and TNE exterine triad is
18	0/	Schulthend C, whischer E, Paschold L, <i>et al.</i> The IL-1p, IL-6, and TNF cytokine that is
19		associated with post-acute sequence of COVID-19. Cell Rep Med. 2022,5. doi.
20	69	10.1010/J.XCIIII.2022.100005 Proga I Janra M. Kish SL at al Neuroinflammation After COVID 10 With Persistent
21	08	Darassive and Cognitive Symptoms IAMA Psychiatry Dublished Online First: 21 May
22		2023 doi: 10.1001/jamansychiatry 2023.1221
23	60	Earnández Castañeda A. Lu P. Geraghty A.C. <i>at al.</i> Mild respiratory COVID can cause
25	09	multi-lineage neural cell and myelin dysregulation <i>Call</i> 2022:185:2452-2468 e16
26	70	Nelson T. Zhang I.Y. Guo H. <i>et al.</i> Brainstem Abnormalities in Myalgic
27	70	Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome: A Sconing Review and Evaluation of
28		Magnetic Resonance Imaging Findings Front Neurol 2021.12
29		https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur 2021.769511
31	71	Renz-Polster H Tremblay ME Bienzle D <i>et al.</i> The Pathobiology of Myalgic
32	/ 1	Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome: The Case for Neuroglial Failure <i>Front</i>
33		<i>Cell Neurosci</i> . 2022:16. doi: 10.3389/fncel.2022.888232
34	72	Fairbank R. An overdose drug shows promise for long COVID patients. Natl Geogr Mag.
35		2023. https://www.nationalgeographic.com/premium/article/drug-overdose-low-dose-
30 37		naltrexone-long-covid (accessed 9 July 2023)
38	73	Yuko E. Can an Addiction Drug Treat Long Covid? Rolling Stone. 2023.
39		https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/long-covid-treatment-addiction-
40		drug-1234701573/ (accessed 8 July 2023)
41	74	Steenhuysen J. Addiction drug shows promise lifting long COVID brain fog, fatigue.
42		Reuters. 2022. https://www.reuters.com/business/healthcare-pharmaceuticals/addiction-
43		drug-shows-promise-lifting-long-covid-brain-fog-fatigue-2022-10-18/ (accessed 8 July
45		2023)
46	75	Velasquez-Manoff M. What If You Never Get Better from Covid-19? N Y Times Mag.
47		2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2021/01/21/magazine/covid-aftereffects.html
48	76	Ducharme J. Researchers Are Getting Closer to Learning How to Treat and Prevent Long
49 50		COVID. Time. 2023.
51	77	Castro-Root G. 'Game changer': 5 long COVID treatments researchers are most excited
52		about. San Francisco Chronicle. 2023. https://www.sfchronicle.com/health/article/long-
53		covid-treatment-18144379.php (accessed 8 July 2023)
54		
55		
50 57		
58		27
59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Graedon J. Should Doctors Consider Low Dose Naltrexone for Long COVID? The People's Pharmacy. 2023. https://www.peoplespharmacy.com/articles/should-doctorsconsider-low-dose-naltrexone-for-long-covid (accessed 8 July 2023) Brown S. Low-Dose Naltrexone Could Treat Long COVID Symptoms. verywellhealth. 2023;6. https://doi.org/10.3390/medsci6040082 Bonilla H, Tian L, Marconi VC, et al. Low-dose naltrexone use for the management of post-acute sequelae of COVID-19. Int Immunopharmacol. 2023;124:110966. Nacul L, De Barros B, Kingdon CC, et al. Evidence of clinical pathology abnormalities in people with myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) from an analytic cross-sectional study. Diagnostics. 2019;9. doi: 10.3390/diagnostics9020041 Ruiz-Núñez B, Tarasse R, Vogelaar EF, et al. Higher prevalence of 'Low T3 Syndrome' in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome: A case-control study. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2018;9. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00097 Nacul LC, Mudie K, Kingdon CC, et al. Hand grip strength as a clinical biomarker for ME/CFS and disease severity. Front Neurol. 2018;9. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00992 Chan AW, Tetzlaff JM, Gøtzsche PC, et al. SPIRIT 2013 explanation and elaboration: guidance for protocols of clinical trials. BMJ. 2013:346. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e7586 Levin A, Malbeuf M, Hoens AM, et al. Creating a provincial post COVID-19 interdisciplinary clinical care network as a learning health system during the pandemic: Integrating clinical care and research. Learn Health Syst. 2023;7. doi: 10.1002/lrh2.10316 Naik H, Malbeuf M, Shao S, et al. A Learning Health System for Long Covid Care and Research in British Columbia. NEJM Catal. 2023;4. doi: 10.1056/cat.23.0120 Naik H, Malbeuf M, Levin A. Expanding the Learning Health Care System Beyond the Academic Health Center. Academic Medicine. 2023;98:973. Naik H, Li R, Shao S, *et al.* D-Dimer Elevation and Venous Thromboembolism \geq 90 Days following COVID-19. Canadian Journal of General Internal Medicine. 2023;18:43-8. Boulter T, Prestley N, Lai S, et al. Characterizing the Complex Chronic Diseases Program's (CCDP) patient population presenting for management of Fibromyalgia, Myalgic Encephalomyelitis, and symptoms attributed to Chronic Lyme Disease at BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre. International Association for Chronic Fatigue Syndrome/Myalgic Encephalomyelitis Conference, 2021. MEDISCA. CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE, USP*. 2021. MEDISCA. CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS CELLULOSE, NF/EP (Microcrystalline) (Flocel® 101). 2021. Krupp LB, Larocca NG, Muir Nash J, et al. The fatigue severity scale: Application to patients with multiple sclerosis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Arch Neurol. 1989;46:1121-3. Lerdal A. Fatigue Severity Scale. Encyclopedia of Quality of Life and Well-Being Research. Springer International Publishing 2022:1-5. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-69909-7 1018-3 Neuberger GB. Measures of fatigue: The Fatigue Questionnaire, Fatigue Severity Scale, Multidimensional Assessment of Fatigue Scale, and Short Form-36 Vitality (Energy/Fatigue) Subscale of the Short Form Health Survey. Arthritis Rheum. 2003;49:S175-83. For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		
2		
3	95	Tomassini V, Pozzilli C, Onesti E, et al. Comparison of the effects of acetyl L-carnitine
4		and amantadine for the treatment of fatigue in multiple sclerosis: Results of a pilot,
5		randomised, double-blind, crossover trial. J Neurol Sci. 2004;218:103-8.
7	96	Fried MW, Buti M, Dore GJ, et al. Once-daily simeprevir (TMC435) with pegylated
8		interferon and ribavirin in treatment-naïve genotype 1 hepatitis C. The randomized
9		PILLAR study Henatology 2013:58:1918–29
10	97	Kim DV Lee IS Park SV <i>et al.</i> Systematic review of randomized controlled trials for
11)	chronic fatigue syndrome/myalgic encenhalomyalitis (CES/ME). I Transl Med. 2020:18
12		https://doi.org/10.1186/s12067.010.02106.0
13	00	Tabasef L. Testa Manayas I. Wood L. et al. Dest. courts COVID 10 Sundrama Nagativaly
14	98	Tabacoi L, Tosto-Mancuso J, wood J, <i>et al.</i> Post-acute COVID-19 Syndrome Negatively
15		Impacts Physical Function, Cognitive Function, Health-Related Quality of Life, and
16		Participation. Am J Phys Med Rehabil. 2022;101:48–52.
17	99	Raman B, Cassar MP, Tunnicliffe EM, <i>et al.</i> Medium-term effects of SARS-CoV-2
18		infection on multiple vital organs, exercise capacity, cognition, quality of life and mental
19		health, post-hospital discharge. EClinicalMedicine. 2021;31. doi:
20		10.1016/j.eclinm.2020.100683
27	100	Naik H, Shao S, Tran KC, et al. Evaluating fatigue in patients recovering from COVID-
23		19: validation of the fatigue severity scale and single item screening questions. <i>Health</i>
24		<i>Oual Life Outcomes</i> . 2022;20. doi: 10.1186/s12955-022-02082-x
25	101	\tilde{C} ella D Dimmock M Friedberg F <i>et al.</i> NINDS CDE Project Myalgic
26		Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (ME/CFS) Fatigue Subgroup 2017
27		https://www.commondataelements.ninds.nih.gov/sites/nindscde/files/Doc/MECES/Fatigue
28		Subgroup Summary ndf (accessed 20 November 2023)
29	102	
30	102	in aliginal and reasonable acting a for a dulta with past COVID 10 and ditions on intermational
31		In clinical and research settings for adults with post-COVID-19 condition: an international
3Z 22		Delphi consensus study. Lancet Respir Med. 2023. https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-
32	100	2600(23)00370-3
35	103	Aitcheson N, Lin Z, Tynan K. Focus Research Low-dose naltrexone in the treatment of
36		fibromyalgia A systematic review and narrative synthesis. 2023.
37	104	Hawker GA, Mian S, Kendzerska T, et al. Measures of adult pain: Visual Analog Scale
38		for Pain (VAS Pain), Numeric Rating Scale for Pain (NRS Pain), McGill Pain
39		Questionnaire (MPQ), Short-Form McGill Pain Questionnaire (SF-MPQ), Chronic Pain
40		Grade Scale (CPGS), Short Form-36 Bodily Pain Scale (SF-36 BPS), and Measure of
41		Intermittent and Constant Osteoarthritis Pain (ICOAP). Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken).
42		2011;63. doi: 10.1002/acr.20543
43	105	Nacul L. Authier FJ. Scheibenbogen C. <i>et al.</i> European Network on Myalgic
44		Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (EUROMENE): Expert Consensus on the
45 46		Diagnosis Service Provision and Care of People with ME/CES in Europe <i>Medicing (B</i>
40		Airos) 2021:57:510
48	106	Lacerda EM Mudie K Kingdon CC at al. The UK ME/CES Biobank: A Disease Specific
49	100	Disbark for A dyanaing Clinical Descarab Into Myalgia Encombalomyalitis/Chronic
50		Biobank for Advancing Clinical Research into Myaigic Encephaiomyenus/Chronic
51	107	Fatigue Syndrome. Front Neurol. 2018;9. doi: 10.3389/Ineur.2018.01026
52	107	Xie et al. A Time Trade-off-derived Value Set of the EQ-5D-5L for Canada. <i>Med Care</i> .
53		2016;54:98–105.
54	108	Harris T, Kerry SM, Limb ES, et al. Physical activity levels in adults and older adults 3–4
55		years after pedometer-based walking interventions: Long-term follow-up of participants
56		
5/		20
28 50		29
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

from two randomised controlled trials in UK primary care. *PLoS Med.* 2018;15. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002526

- 109 Nolan CM, Maddocks M, Canavan JL, *et al.* Pedometer step count targets during pulmonary rehabilitation in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A randomized controlled trial. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2017;195:1344–52.
- 110 Shcherbina A, Hershman SG, Lazzeroni L, *et al.* The effect of digital physical activity interventions on daily step count: a randomised controlled crossover substudy of the MyHeart Counts Cardiovascular Health Study. *Lancet Digit Health.* 2019;1:e344–52.
- 111 Wong H. Minimum important difference is minimally important in sample size calculations. Trials. 2023;24. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-023-07092-8
- 112 Nordin Å, Taft C, Lundgren-Nilsson Å, *et al.* Minimal important differences for fatigue patient reported outcome measures - A systematic review. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2016;16. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-016-0167-6
- Goligher EC, Pouchot J, Brant R, *et al.* Minimal Clinically Important Difference f or 7 Measures of Fatigue in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. *J Rheumatol.* 2008;635–42.
- 114 Harris PA, Taylor R, Minor BL, *et al.* The REDCap consortium: Building an international community of software platform partners. J Biomed Inform. 2019;95. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbi.2019.103208
- 115 Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, *et al.* Research electronic data capture (REDCap)-A metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing translational research informatics support. *J Biomed Inform.* 2009;42:377–81.
- 116 Hernán MA, Robins JM. Per-Protocol Analyses of Pragmatic Trials. 2017.
- 117 Hatfield E, Phillips K, Swidan S, *et al.* Use of low-dose naltrexone in the management of chronic pain conditions: A systematic review. Journal of the American Dental Association. 2020;151:891-902.e1. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adaj.2020.08.019
- 118 Moher D, Hopewell S, Schulz KF, *et al.* CONSORT 2010 explanation and elaboration: updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. *BMJ*. 2010;340. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c869
- Kjellberg A, Hassler A, Boström E, *et al.* Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for long COVID (HOT-LoCO), an interim safety report from a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Infect Dis.* 2023;23. doi: 10.1186/s12879-023-08002-8
- Kjellberg A, Abdel-Halim L, Hassler A, *et al.* Hyperbaric oxygen for treatment of long COVID-19 syndrome (HOT-LoCO): protocol for a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II clinical trial. *BMJ Open.* 2022;12. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2022-061870
- Badran BW, Huffman SM, Dancy M, *et al.* A pilot randomized controlled trial of supervised, at-home, self-administered transcutaneous auricular vagus nerve stimulation (taVNS) to manage long COVID symptoms. *Bioelectron Med.* 2022;8. doi: 10.1186/s42234-022-00094-y
- 122 Zilberman-Itskovich S, Catalogna M, Sasson E, *et al.* Hyperbaric oxygen therapy improves neurocognitive functions and symptoms of post-COVID condition: randomized controlled trial. *Sci Rep.* 2022;12. doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-15565-0
- 123 Robbins T, Gonevski M, Clark C, *et al.* Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for the treatment of long COVID: early evaluation of a highly promising intervention. *Clinical Medicine, Journal of the Royal College of Physicians of London*. 2021;21:E629–32.

BMJ Open

2	10.4	
4	124	Singh U, Geng L. Paxlovid for Treatment of Long Covid (STOP-PASC). 2022.
5		https://classic.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT05576662 (accessed 9 July 2023)
6	125	Liu LD, Duricka DL. Stellate ganglion block reduces symptoms of Long COVID: A case
7		series. J Neuroimmunol. 2022;362. doi: 10.1016/j.jneuroim.2021.577784
8	126	Perlis RH. Santillana M. Ognvanova K. <i>et al.</i> Prevalence and Correlates of Long COVID
9	-	Symptoms Among US Adults IAMA Netw Open 2022:5:E2238804
10	127	Vernon SD Hartle M Sullivan K <i>at al</i> Post-evertional malaise among neonle with long
11	12/	COVID compared to myalgic oncombalomyalitig/abronia fatigue gundrome (ME/CES)
12		$W_{\rm ev} = 2022.74.1170$, 90
13	100	Work. 2023;74:1179–86.
14	128	Damant RW, Rourke L, Cui Y, et al. Reliability and validity of the post COVID-19
15		condition stigma questionnaire: A prospective cohort study. <i>EClinicalMedicine</i> . 2023;55.
16		doi: 10.1016/j.eclinm.2022.101755
17	129	Lowenstein F, Vazquez A. Open Letter to the NIH. Body Politic. 2023.
18		https://www.wearebodypolitic.com/bodytype/2021/4/22/open-letter-to-nih (accessed 8
19		Inly 2023)
20	130	Cohrs R 'A slow-moving glacier': NIH's sluggish and often onaque efforts to study long
21	150	Covid draw patient expertise STAT News 2022
22		bttma://www.statnews.acm/2022/02/20/nih lang.covid shaqqish study/ (seessed 27
23		nups://www.statnews.com/2022/05/29/nin-tong-covid-stuggisn-study/ (accessed 27
24		December 2023)
25	131	Cohrs R, Ladyzhets B. The NIH has poured \$1 billion into long Covid research-with little
20		to show for it. STAT News. 2023. https://www.statnews.com/2023/04/20/long-covid-nih-
27		billion/ (accessed 27 December 2023)
20	132	Rubin R. As Their Numbers Grow, COVID-19 'Long Haulers' Stump Experts. JAMA -
30		Journal of the American Medical Association, 2020;324:1381–3.
31	133	Choutka I Jansari V Hornig M <i>et al</i> Unexplained post-acute infection syndromes Nat
32	155	Med 2022:28:911_23 https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591_022_01810_6
33		Wied. 2022;20.911 25. https://doi.org/10.1050/341591-022-01010-0
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
4/		
48		
49 50		
50		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		31
59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
/	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
10	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
27	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
21	
21	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
20	
27	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
/3	
40	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
<u>ک</u> ر	
50	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
55	
50	
5/	
58	
59	
60	



This flowchart outlines the process for study recruitment, eligibility assessment and baseline assessments. A full study timeline is outlined in Table 4. Abbreviations: BC- British Columbia; LDN- low dose naltrexone; PCC- post-COVID-19 condition; PC-ICCN- Post-COVID-19 Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network; SAQ- short answer questionnaire.

384x526mm (130 x 130 DPI)

1 2		
3 4	Supplementary Material	
5 6 7 8	Study protocol for a double-blind, randomised trial of low-dose naltrexone for post-COVID fatigue syndrome	
9 10 11 12	Hiten Naik, Erin Cooke, Travis Boulter, Roger Dyer, Jeffrey N. Bone, Melody Tsai, Jaymie Cristobal, R Jane McKay, Xiaowei Song, Luis Nacul	
13 14	Contents	
15	Box S1: Withdrawal criteria	2
16 17	Box S2: Trial oversight	. 2
18	Table S1: Exploratory outcomes	.0
19 20	Table S2: Laboratory tests	
20	Figure S1: Protocol for MRI Study	6
22	Appendix 1: Batch testing protocol	.0
23	Appendix 2: Sensitivity analysis for sample size calculation	., 10
24	Appendix 3: Side effects and adverse events	11
26	Appendix 4 [°] Consent form	13
27	References	31
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	1 to the second se	
60	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

Box S1: Withdrawal criteria

Withdrawal criteria

Participants can withdraw from the study at any time without giving reasons. If a participant withdraws from the study, they may still be asked to attend a final safety visit to ensure their safety. There will be no additional follow-up for a withdrawn participant, except in the event of an adverse event (AE) or serious adverse event (SAE), where they will be followed until the AE or SAE fully resolves. Participants should be withdrawn from the study if:

- 1. The study investigator judges it is not in the participant's best interest to continue.
- 2. The participant experiences serious side effects due to the study treatment. The study doctor will assess the participants symptoms from the AE/SAE and the participant will be withdrawn if determined appropriate by the investigator. If withdrawn for an AE/SAE, the participant will still be followed by the study team until the AE/SAE resolves.
- 3. The participant needs to begin take long-term opioid medication. Participants who take opioid medication over a short time during the study to manage acute pain, will be allowed to continue in the study. The protocol deviation will be recorded. The study doctor and team will reinforce guidance on taking alternative medication for pain and ensure the participant is aware that taking opioids for pain relief may not work well due to the naltrexone's opioid blocking effects.
- 4. The participant becomes pregnant during the study. The study treatment will be stopped, and they be withdrawn from the study.
- 5. The participant is unable to fulfill the requirements for the study. For example, if the participant misses or does not complete the 1) baseline assessments or 2) assessments at more than one consecutive time point (does not complete 6-week and 12-week assessments).

Participants withdrawn from the study will not be replaced.

Data collection from participants who withdraw

No new data/information will be collected from participants after they withdraw, except for:

- 1. Reason for withdrawal (if by participant choice: reason will not be collected unless participant provides a reason for their withdrawal).
- 2. Any information that is required to be collected related to an AE/SAE that the withdrawn participant is being followed for. The withdrawn participant will be followed until the AE/SAE has fully resolved.

All data that has been collected prior to withdrawal will be retained for analysis.

Box S2: Trial oversight

Trial Steering Committee

A Trial Steering Committee (TSC) will be formed with patient partners, the investigators, and other team members. The TSC will meet virtually at least monthly in the first two months and then every 2 months for the remaining study period.

The goals of the Steering Committee will include:

- 1. Ensuring adherence to the study timeline.
- 2. Reviewing protocol, reporting, discussing, and resolving challenges.
- 3. Providing a regular environment for the presentation of study data (including recruitment and final trial data).
- 4. Fostering patient and knowledge user engagement.
- 5. Planning for knowledge translation activities.

Data Safety and Monitoring Board

The Data Safety and Monitoring Board (DSMB) will be comprised of peer researchers with expertise in clinical trials and ethics, who are once removed from the study team. The frequency of scheduled meetings depends on patient enrollment and safety event rates.

For the DSMB, a research assistant from the study team will coordinate meetings, draft agendas, take meeting minutes and log discussions. In instances where closed DSMB meetings are called, a research assistant independent of the study team will perform the tasks noted above.

Before the study starts, the DSMB will:

- 1. Review the study protocol, overall data collection methods and safety monitoring procedures.
- 2. Define safety and related parameters to be monitored, including methods for review and frequency of monitoring.
- 3. Provide letter of review/approval of study initiation to the PI/Trial Steering Committee.

During the study period, the DSMB will:

- Review data generated by the study, particularly adverse events, unexpected and serious adverse events on a periodic basis and as advised by the study team and recommend one of the following actions to the Trial Steering Committee – continue as is, continue with modification, discontinue part of study, or discontinue completely.
- 2. Provide letter of review/approval at pre-determined intervals.

Study Monitor

The role of the study monitor is to verify:

- 1. That the rights and wellbeing of the participants are protected.
- 2. That reported trial data is accurate, compete and verifiable from source documents.
- 3. The conduct of the trial is compliance with the currently approved protocol, good clinical
- practices (GCP) and any applicable regulatory requirements.

Table S1: Exploratory outcomes

Laboratory measures (peripheral blood se	erum)
Inflammatory markers	Comprised of IL-6 (measured in pg/mL) and hsCRP (measured in mg/L).
Cytokine profile	Comprised of GM-CSF, IFNγ, IL-1β, IL-1RA, IL-2, IL-4, IL- 5, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, IL-12, IL-12p40, IL-12p70, IL-13, MCP- 1, TNFα. These are measured in pg/mL using the Human Cytokine Proinflammatory Focused 15-plex Discovery Assay® Array (Eve Technologies)
Creatine kinase (CK) ¹	An assessment of disease severity. ¹ measured in units/L.
Thyroid profile ²	An indirect measure of disease severity, ² comprised of rT3 (measured in ng/dL), fT3 (measured in pmmol/L), fT4 (measured in pmmol/L) and TSH (measured in mIU/L).
AM cortisol*	Measured between 800h and 1000h, in nmol/L.
Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH)*	Measured between 800h and 1000h, in pmol/L.
Patient reported outcome measures	
Fatigue VAS ³	1 item, scored from 0 (least fatigue) to 10 (most fatigue).
Sleep Questionnaire (SQ-2) ⁴	4 items, scored from 0 (no sleep problems) to 24 (most sleep problems)
Sleep VAS⁴	1 item Scored from 0 (no sleep problems) to 10 (worst quality of sleep imaginable)
Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) ⁵	Scored from 0 (no depression symptoms) to 27 (most depression symptoms).
Generalized Anxiety Disorder-2 (GAD-7) ⁶	Scored from 0 (no anxiety symptoms) to 21 (most anxiety symptoms).
Self-reported health EQ-5D VAS ⁷	Scored from 0 (worst imaginable health) to 100 (best imaginable health).
Post-COVID-19 Functional Status Scale ⁸	Scored from 0 (no functional limitations) to 4 (severe functional limitations).
Physical measurements [^]	
Hand grip strength ⁹	Measured in kg using a digital hand dynamometer. The highest value over 3 attempts will be for each time point will be used.
Sit to stand test ¹⁰	To test leg strength and endurance, measured in number of repetitions in 30 seconds.
Postural blood pressure and heart rate	Measurements are taken in supine position and then three times over 5 minutes following passive standing (i.e. at 1, 3, and 5 minutes)

Legend. This table outlines the exploratory outcome measures. Details regarding primary and secondary outcomes are detailed in the main text. For all exploratory outcomes, we will evaluate changes in the measure between baseline and 16 weeks. Abbreviations: EQ-5D- Euroqol 5-dimensions; fT3- free triiodothyronine; fT4- free thyroxine; GM-CSF-granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor; hsCRP-high sensitivity CRP; IL-interleukin; MCP-1- monocyte chemoattractant protein 1; p40- subunit p40; POTS- postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome; rT3- reverse triiodothyronine; TNF- tumor necrosis factor; TSH- thyroid stimulating hormone; VAS-visual analogue scale. *Optional for participants who choose to have bloodwork done in AM; ^optional for participants who choose in-person assessments.

Table S2: Laboratory tests

Serum	Fulpose	Participants	Timing
	Exploratory outcome	Optional	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	Optional	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety, exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety, exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Eligibility, safety	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	Exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
	Eligibility, safety, exploratory outcome	All	Baseline, 16
Serum	; =	1	
	Serum Serum	SerumEligibility, safetySerumEligibility, safetySerumEligibility, safetySerumEligibility, safetySerumEligibility, safetySerumEligibility, safety, exploratory outcomeSerumEligibility, safety, exploratory outcomeSerumExploratory outcomeSerumEligibility, safetySerumEligibility, safetySerumEligibility, safetySerumExploratory outcomeSerumEligibility, safetySerumExploratory outcomeSerumEligibility, safetySerumExploratory outcomeSerumExploratory outcome <td< td=""><td>SerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safety, exploratory outcomeAllSerumEligibility, safety, exploratory outcomeAllSerumExploratory outcome<!--</td--></td></td<>	SerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safetyAllSerumEligibility, safety, exploratory outcomeAllSerumEligibility, safety, exploratory outcomeAllSerumExploratory outcome </td

chemoattractant protein 1; p40- subunit p40; rT3- reverse triiodothyronine; TSH- thyroid stimulating hormone; TNFα- tumour necrosis factor alpha.

58 59 60





Legend. As part of a sub-study of this clinical trial, 25 consenting participants in each study arm will undergo functional MRI testing. Participants will complete a hand grip assessment before and after imaging, and complete cognitive tasks during the fMRI testing. Abbreviations: ACC-agenesis of corpus collosum; BS-brainstem; DLPFC-dorsolateral pre-frontal cortex; fMRI- functional magnetic resonance imaging; MRI-magnetic resonance imaging; T1WI- T1 weighted imaging; T2WI- T2 weighted imaging.


Appendix 1: Batch testing protocol

The following plan is for batch testing the first batch of compounded study drug for the clinical trial, as requested by Heath Canada during the approval process. This study has Health Canada authorization. The batch testing must be completed, and the results reported to Health Canada, before dosing the first patient in the trial.

Naltrexone capsules in 1mg or 4.5mg size are to be analysed by ultra-high pressure liquid chromatograph-tandem mass spectrometer (UHPLC-MSMS) for confirmation of concentration in each capsule. This process will require a deuterium labelled standard (Sigma N-047 naltrexone-d3 solution. Certified reference material)

We will use a multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) approach for naltrexone with a transition of 342 -- 324 for unlabelled naltrexone and 345 – 327 for the deuterium labelled standard. The MRM approach uses a tandem mass spectrometer (two mass spectrometers in line one after the other) The first mass (342 for naltrexone) is isolated by the first mass spectrometer, the naltrexone will then be fragmented by collision with gas molecules and the fragment, or second ion (324 for naltrexone) will be isolated by the second mass spectrometer. The fragment ion will then be detected, and the intensity of the signal is equivalent to the concentration of the naltrexone.

Appropriate standard curves will be created using a 2.1 X 50mm Accucore phenyl-hexyl column (Thermo Scientific 17926-052130) and water/methanol as mobile phases. Standard curves will be created using dilutions of a European Pharmacopoeia standard from Sigma: Naltrexone Hydrochloride #Y0000400 with n=10 standards ranging in concentration from 10 nanogram per millilitre (ng/ml) through 500ng/ml. Standard curves will be included in the report to demonstrate linearity and range. The UHPLC-MSMS utilized is a Waters H-class UHPLC and Xevo TQS tandem mass spectrometer and will be run in positive ion mode.

Naltrexone impurity C (Sigma nomenclature or USP naltrexone related compound A), a European Pharmacopoeia reference standard from Sigma Y-0000410, will be analysed as a system suitability test as impurity C has the same molecular weight as Naltrexone and has the same MRM transitions of 342 – 327. Consequently, impurity C and naltrexone must be separated by UHPLC prior to entering the mass spectrometer. System suitability testing will be done to ensure the chromatographic separation of these two compounds prior to sample analysis.

Other known impurities of naltrexone will not be detected with a 345 -- 327 MRM as they have different molecular weights.

Analytical accuracy will be determined by spiking capsules with analytical standards of naltrexone. 1mg capsules will be cut open with a scalpel and the contents added to 1000milliliters (ml) water. 100microliters (ul) of this solution will be added to 900ul water for a dilution of 1/10 and an approximate concentration of 100 nanograms/millilitre (ng/ml).

4.5mg capsules will be treated in the same manner as the 1mg capsules except the final dilution will be 20ul into 980ul water providing an expected concentration of 90ng/ml.

5ul of deuterium labelled internal standard (naltrexone-d3 diluted to 1ug/ml concentration) will be added to all samples to allow for quantitation of the naltrexone. Results will be determined and expressed as a percentage of the expected dose.

To determine analytical accuracy, solutions from the 1mg and 4.5mg capsules (diluted to the equivalent of 100ng/ml and 90ng/ml) will be spiked and recovery determined.

Naltrexone standard will be spiked into the diluted capsule contents using the scheme in the following tables.

Placebo capsule:

	expected	measured	% recovery
no spike	0		
50ng/ml	50		
100ng/ml	100		
150ng/ml	150		
200ng/ml	200		

1mg capsule diluted to 100ng/ml:

	spiked	measured	expected	% recovery
no spike	0		100	
50ng/ml	50	U,	150	
100ng/ml	100		200	
150ng/ml	150		250	
200ng/ml	200		300	

4.5 mg capsule diluted to 90ng/ml:

	spiked	measured	expected	% recovery
no spike	0		90	
50ng/ml	50		140	\mathbf{N}
100ng/ml	100		190	
150ng/ml	150		240	

Analytical precision will be determined using 8 capsules of 1mg and 4.5mg quantity. Capsules will be treated as described above.All 8 replicates at each concentration will be analysed by HPLC-MS and the mean, standard deviation and %RSD will be determined for each.

Confirmation of capsule dose and content uniformity will be combined.

A total of 10 capsules of 1mg and 4.5mg will be treated as described above. Samples will be analysed by HPLC-MS and results expressed as a percentage of the expected dose (1mg or 4.5mg). This will confirm the accuracy of the expected doses.

These results will also be used to calculate an acceptance criterion for content uniformity. If the results of the 10 capsules do not meet the USP definition of acceptance criteria, then an additional 20 capsules will be analysed and acceptance criteria calculated.

The compounding pharmacy has criteria for dose variability stating results should be between 90% and 110% of the expected value.

Purity determination will utilize aThermo Scientific Q-exactif Orbitrap. The Orbitrap has a mass accuracy of about 1part per million error. A 2.1 X 50mm C18 column will be used and all 10 of the final solutions for both 1mg and 4.5mg capsules, used for content uniformity will be analysed by Orbitrap mass spectrometry in positive ion mode.

The placebo capsule will also be analysed by Orbitrap.

We will actively search for each of the 10 known contaminants and breakdown products of naltrexone shown in the list below, based on accurate mass. Percent purity will be calculated based on area counts of naltrexone and any known contaminants/breakdown products found in each chromatogram.

Additionally, chromatograms of naltrexone capsules and placebo capsule will be compared to identify peaks found only in the naltrexone capsules. Any such peaks will have accurate mass recorded and be included in the percent purity calculation.



НО	~		N O	
naltrexone		341.1627	C20H23NO4	
impurity	а	315.1107	C17H17NO5	
	b	287.1158	C16H17NO4	
	с	341.1627	C20H23NO4	
	d	680.3170	C40H44N2O8	5.
	е	395.2097	C24H29NO4	
	f	357.1576	C20H23NO5	
	g	357.1576	C20H23NO5	2
	h	343.1784	C20H25NO4	
	i	355.1420	C20H21NO5	
	j	355.1784	C21H25NO4	

Appendix 2: Sensitivity analysis for sample size calculation

For this trial, the sample size was calculated using data from the CCDP registry,¹¹ and based on effect size (d)=0.5.

As a sensitivity analysis, we also performed a sample size calculation through an alternative approach of using a minimal clinically important difference (MCID). As there are no published MCIDs for ME/CFS or PCC that we could identify in the literature, we used a published MCID ascertained from patients with systemic lupus erythematous (SLE).¹² This study included 80 participants and reported a MCID (95%CI) of 0.6 (0.3-0.9), or 5.4 (2.7-8.1) on the 7 to 54 scale for FSS.

After assuming a standard normal confidence interval was derived using all 80 patients, we calculated a standard deviation of 1.36, which corresponds to an effect size of 0.6/1.36 = 0.44. This results in a sample size of 81 per group, or 101 accounting for 20% loss to follow up.

or opported. They only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix 3: Side effects and adverse events

Trials with LDN for conditions other than PCFS have shown that LDN is safe and well-tolerated.^{13–16} In our clinical experience, minor side effects were observed in <10% of patients. These include sleep dysfunction, in particular vivid dreams, and minor gastro-intestinal upset.

Hepatotoxicity

Naltrexone has been identified as a hepatotoxin. This was identified using doses five times the recommended dose and no cases of hepatic failure due to naltrexone have ever been reported. The doses in this study are significantly less (4.5 mg) than the recommended doses for opiate blockade or treatment for opioid or alcohol dependence (50 mg). Even though the risk of this is very low, participants will be informed of the potential, told to call the study team, and seek emergency medical attention if they experience any symptoms of hepatitis or liver dysfunction.

Other Adverse Events

Adverse reactions that have been reported both at baseline and during clinical trials with naltrexone are as follows (note the maximum dose used in this study is over 10 times lower than those used for listed uses)¹⁷:

- More than 10%: Difficulty sleeping, anxiety, nervousness, abdominal pain/cramps, nausea and/or vomiting, low energy, joint and muscle pain, and headache.
- Less than 10%: Loss of appetite, constipation, increased thirst, increased energy, feeling down, irritability, dizziness, skin rash, delayed ejaculation, decreased potency, and chills.
- Less than 1% of subjects:
 - Respiratory: nasal congestion, itching, rhinorrhea, sneezing, sore throat, excess mucus or phlegm, sinus trouble, heavy breathing, hoarseness, cough, shortness of breath;
 - Cardiovascular: nose bleeds, phlebitis, edema, increased blood pressure, non-specific EGG changes, palpitations, tachycardia;
 - Gastrointestinal: excessive gas, hemorrhoids, diarrhea, ulcer;
 - Musculoskeletal: painful shoulders, legs or knees, tremors, twitching;
 - Genitourinary: increased frequency of, or discomfort during urination, increased or decreased sexual interest;
 - Dermatologic: oily skin, pruritus, acne, athlete's foot, cold sore, alopecia;
 - Psychiatric: depression, paranoia, fatigue, restlessness, confusion, disorientation, hallucinations, nightmares, bad dreams;
 - Special Senses: eyes- blurred, burning, light sensitive, swollen, aching, strained; ears "clogged", aching, tinnitus;
 - General: increased appetite, weight loss, weight gain, yawning, somnolence, fever, dry mouth, head "pounding", inguinal pain, swollen glands, "side" pains, cold feet, "hot spells"

Data collected since the approval of naltrexone shows that most adverse events occur early in treatment and are transient in nature²⁹.

Adverse Events Reporting

We will implement REDCap alerts for adverse events noted through the questionnaires. Any adverse events (AE) will be assessed by the qualified investigator or their delegate as soon as possible upon becoming aware of the AE. All serious adverse events (SAE) will be reported as per local REB and Health Canada regulations. Adverse events determined to be serious, unexpected, and related to the study drug will be reported to Health Canada within:

- 15 days of becoming aware of the SAE, if it is not fatal or life-threatening.
- Immediately where possible, but within 7 days of becoming aware of the SAE, if it is fatal or lifethreatening.

All SAEs that meet the criteria of an unanticipated problem will be reported to the REB. An unanticipated problem meets the following criteria: 1) unexpected; 2) related or possibly related to participation in the research; 3) suggests that the research places participants at greater risk than previously known.

SAE related to study treatment will be followed by the study team until it resolves.

AE reports will be submitted to the DSMB at intervals defined in the DSMB charter.

tor peer terier only

60

PARTICIPANT INFORMATION AND CONSENT FORM A Double Blind Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Naltrexone for P Principal Investigator: Principal Investigator: Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: his.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Colnvestigator(s): Naa McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowci Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter: Emai: Distinal Columbia Miten Naik, MD Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter: Emai: 200-90-951? Spensor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Appendix 4: Consent form	
A Double Blind Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Naltrexone for P Fatigue Syndrome Protocol Number/ Trial ID: H21-02254 Short Title: LDN Trial Principal Investigator: Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: Luis.nacul/@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowci Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNirial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	PARTICIPANT INFO	RMATION AND CONSENT FORM
Protocol Number/ Trial ID: H21-02254 Short Title: LDN Trial Principal Investigator: Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	A Double Blind Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Naltrexone for Post-C Fatigue Syndrome	
Short Title: LDN Trial Principal Investigator: Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Adeera Levin, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Jeffrey Bone, MSc Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR)	Protocol Number/ Trial ID: H21-02254	
Principal Investigator: Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Adeera Levin, MD Jane McKay, MD Adeera Levin, MD Clinical Associate Professor Head, Division of Nephrology University of British Columbia Jeffrey Bone, MSc Senior Clinical Scientist Biostatistical Lead Fraser Health Authority and BC Children's Hospital Research I Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia University of British Columbia Fraser Health Authority and BC Children's Hospital Research I Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNirial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Short Title: LDN Trial	
Principal Investigator: Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: Luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Adeera Levin, MD Jane McKay, MD Adeera Levin, MD Clinical Associate Professor Head, Division of Nephrology University of British Columbia University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Jeffrey Bone, MSc Senior Clinical Scientist Biostatistical Lead Fraser Health Authority and BC Children's Hospital Research I Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473 Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473		
Luis Nacul, MD, PhD Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Principal Investigator:	
Research Director, Complex Chronic Diseases Program BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: htis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Luis Nacul, MD, PhD	
BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: huis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Follow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Research Director. Complex Chronic Dise	eases Program
Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Email: <u>luis nacul@cw.bc.ca</u> ; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre	0
Email: huis.nacul@cw.bc.ca; Phone: 604-875-2175 Co-Investigator(s): Adeera Levin, MD Jane McKay, MD Adeera Levin, MD Clinical Associate Professor Head, Division of Nephrology University of British Columbia Jeffrey Bone, MSc Senior Clinical Scientist Biostatistical Lead Fraser Health Authority and Bc Children's Hospital Research I Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Clinical Associate Professor UBC	
Co-Investigator(s): Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Email: his nacul@cw bc ca: Phone 604.	-875-2175
Co-Investigator(s):Jane McKay, MDAdeera Levin, MDClinical Associate ProfessorHead, Division of NephrologyUniversity of British ColumbiaJeffrey Bone, MScSenior Clinical ScientistBiostatistical LeadFraser Health Authority andBC Children's Hospital Research ISimon Fraser UniversityHiten Naik, MDResearch FellowUniversity of British ColumbiaUniversity of British ColumbiaPone: 236-990-9519Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR)Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Zinani. <u>Iuisinuoutujowiooida</u> , I none. 007-	0,0 2110
Jane McKay, MD Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Co-Investigator(s):	
Clinical Associate Professor University of British Columbia Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Iane McKay MD	Adeera Levin MD
University of British Columbia Incad, Division of Nephrology Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Jeffrey Bone, MSc Senior Clinical Scientist Biostatistical Lead Fraser Health Authority and BC Children's Hospital Research I Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Clinical Associate Professor	Head Division of Nenhrology
Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	University of British Columbia	University of British Columbia
 Xiaowei Song, MSc, PhD Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473 	University of Dritish Columbia	Oniversity of Brush Columbia
 Andower song, MSC, FID Senior Clinical Scientist Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473 	Vinowai Song MSa DhD	Jeffrey Bone MSc
Fraser Health Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Analytic Solig, MISC, FILD Sonior Clinical Scientist	Biostatistical Lead
Fraser Freatin Authority and Simon Fraser University Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Senior Ulinical Scientist	BC Children's Hospital Research Inst
Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Fraser Health Authority and	
Hiten Naik, MD Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Simon Fraser University	
Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Hiten Neile MD	
Research Fellow University of British Columbia Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Descende Fallery	
Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Kesearch Fellow	
Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	University of British Columbia	
Research Coordinator: Travis Boulter Email: LDNtrial@phsa.ca Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473		
Email: <u>LDNtrial@phsa.ca</u> Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Research Coordinators Travis Deulter	
Phone: 236-990-9519 Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Fmaile I DNtrial@nhsa.ca	
Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Phone: 236-990-9519	
Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	HORE, 250 770 7517	
Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473	Sponsor/Funder: Canadian Institutes of Heal	th Research (CIHR)
Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2473		
	Emergency Contact Number: 604-786-2	2473
	- g,,	
13		13

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1. Introduction/Invitation

You are being invited to take part in this study because you are a current or former patient of the BC Post-COVID Recovery Clinics (PCRC), or you have indicated that you are interested to participate in our clinical trial through the REACH BC Platform and have previously had SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) virus, and are continuing to experience symptoms.

2. Your participation is voluntary

Participating in this study is voluntary. You have the right to refuse to participate in this study. If you decide to participate, you may still choose to withdraw from the study at any time without any negative consequences to the medical care, education, or other services to which you are entitled or are presently receiving.

You should be aware that there is a difference for both you and your study doctor between being a patient and being a research participant. As a patient, all medical procedures and treatments are carried out for your benefit only according to standard accepted practice. As a research participant, you and your study doctor also must take into account the requirements for the research study. These may include procedures and treatments that are not part of standard practice or are not yet proven. This consent form describes the treatment procedures that are being carried out for research purposes. Please review the consent document carefully when deciding whether or not you wish to be part of the research and sign this consent form only if you accept being a research participant.

Please take time to read the following information carefully and to discuss it with your family, friends, and doctor before you decide.

3. Who is conducting this study?

This study is being conducted by Dr. Luis Nacul at BC Women's Hospital (BCW) and is funded by the Canadian Institutes for Health Research. Dr. Nacul is the Research Director of the Complex Chronic Diseases Program (CCDP) at BCW. Dr. Nacul is a well-established researcher and doctor in the area of complex chronic diseases. Other members of the study team are: Dr. Jane McKay who is the Head of Division of Internal Medicine and Medicine Program Director at Providence Health BC, Co-chair of the Post-COVID Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network (PC-ICCN), and is a myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) specialist, and the Physician Lead of the clinical coordination working group at the PCRC; Dr. Adeera Levin is the Medical Lead for the PC-ICCN and PCRC in BC, Head of the Division of Nephrology at University of British Columbia; Dr Xiaowei Song is a Clinical Neuroimaging Senior Scientist with Fraser Health; and Dr. Jeffery Bone is a Biostatistician with BC Children's Hospital Research Institute, Dr. Hiten Naik is a research fellow with the Post-COVID Interdisciplinary Clinical Care Network.

4. Background

There are individuals who do not recover to their previous level of health following infection by SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19). Many of them have similar symptoms to those with a condition called post-viral fatigue syndrome. This is known as post-COVID-19 fatigue syndrome (PCFS). The main symptoms of PCFS are profound and persistent fatigue, sleep problems, and brain fog. There is currently no treatment for PCFS.

BMJ Open

Naltrexone is a medication that attaches to opioid receptors and blocks the effects of opioid drugs. It is approved by Health Canada for the treatment of alcohol and opioid use disorders. It is believed that when naltrexone is used in low doses, about 1/10th of a normal dose, it has the effect of increasing the amount of opioid-like substances made within the body (met-enkephalin and beta-endorphin), which may help reduce pain and inflammation.

Low-dose naltrexone (LDN) has been used in individuals with a number of conditions, such as ME/CFS and fibromyalgia, which have similarities with PCFS. There have not been any clinical trials with LDN for ME/CFS or PCFS. However, there has been an observational study (treatment is part of routine medical care), for ME/CFS, and two small clinical trials for fibromyalgia. These studies have reported benefits of LDN treatment and have shown that LDN is safe and well-tolerated. The Complex Chronic Diseases Program at BC Women's Hospital has extensive experience prescribing LDN treatment for fibromyalgia and ME/CFS patients. Their studies suggest LDN treatment may improve energy, pain, and sleep in many patients, with only minor side effects.

This study aims to determine if treatment with LDN reduces fatigue and improves the related symptoms of PCFS, and thus improve quality of life and health of those with PCFS.

Health Canada, the regulatory body that oversees the use of drugs in Canada, has not approved the sale or use of naltrexone for PCFS. However, Health Canada has allowed naltrexone to be used in this study.

5. What is the purpose of the study?

This study aims to determine if low-dose naltrexone improves fatigue, pain, and related symptoms of individuals with PCFS. It will also determine if it reduces inflammation in the body, by measuring markers of inflammation in the blood.

This study is a double-blind randomized controlled trial. A randomized controlled trial is a study in which participants are randomly assigned to either the study drug (low-dose naltrexone) or placebo (an inactive substance). Randomization is like the flip of a coin so that there is an equal chance of being in either group. This is done to examine the potential benefits and side effects of the drug with a direct comparison group. A double-blind trial is where both participants and researchers directly involved in the trial will not know which treatment is being given (i.e. whether the active treatment or placebo).

6. Who can participate in this study?

You may be able to participate in this study if you:

- Are between the ages 19 to 69 years old
- Had COVID-19 at least three months ago, as confirmed by a physician or positive test result
- Meet the clinical diagnostic criteria for PCFS (this will be confirmed by a physician at your appointment)
- Agree to maintain any other regular medications at their current doses for the duration of the trial (essential need of new medication or dose change, as prescribed by physician, is permitted)

- Agree to use effective contraception while receiving the study treatment (if you could potentially become pregnant)
- You reside within the delivery area for the drug as determined by FedEx Clinical Trial Services

7. Who should not participate in this study?

You will not be eligible to participate in this study if you:

- Are pregnant, planning to become pregnant, or breastfeeding
- Have used opioid medications within the last 15 days or use of opioids during the trial[^]
- Have a positive urine test for opioids (test to be done after you sign the consent form)
- Have a history of alcohol, opioid or other substance misuse
- Participated in another interventional clinical trial in the last 30 days or plan to during the trial period
- Have a confirmed ME/CFS or fibromyalgia diagnosis existing prior to COVID-19.
- Are allergic to naltrexone or medication components (gelatin[†]; cellulose)
- Have acute hepatitis, liver failure, or severe kidney failure
- Are currently using or have used naltrexone in the last 30 days

¹If you are taking any opioids and wish to stop them to become eligible for the trial, you can enter a washout period, where you will stop taking the opioids for 15 days before continuing with the screening process.

⁺The study treatment is prepared with gelatin, which is an animal-based product.

8. What does this study involve?

This study is a 16-week double-blinded randomized trial, meaning that neither you nor your study doctor will know which study medication you take. However, this information is available in case of an emergency, and will be available at the end of the trial to those analyzing the results. A total of 160 SARS-CoV-2 survivors are anticipated to be enrolled in this study with 80 randomized to the placebo and 80 randomized to the low-dose naltrexone treatment. Study treatment will be administered for 16 weeks and will start at 1 mg/day, increasing each week by 1 mg for a maximum of 4.5 mg/day at week 4. The latter dose will be continued until the end of the trial.

If you agree to take part in this study, the procedures and visits you can expect will include the following:

- Review and completion of the consent form
- Meet with a Study Physician virtually who will confirm a diagnosis of PCFS and confirm it is safe for you to take the study drug. To do this, the study doctor may need to review your medical record and/or call your family doctor for additional information. If you sign this form, you are agreeing to the study doctor reviewing your medical record and/or calling your family doctor. If you decide you do not want your study doctor to know about your participation in this study, the study doctor will not be able to call your family doctor and this may make it harder for the study doctor to determine if you are eligible.
- Completion of research questionnaires. These questionnaires will ask about items like fatigue, sleep, pain, other symptoms you may be experiencing, demographics, medical history, quality of life, mental health, medications & supplements you take, details about your COVID-19 infection, vaccination status, questions to check your daily use of the study drug, and if you have experienced any side effects. These questionnaires will be emailed to you to complete at home. If

BMJ Open

i age is ei se		
1		
2		
3 4		you don't ha
5		arrange for t
6	•	for you) Sor
7		Technologie
8		until they are
9 10		analyze and/
10		When the same
12		shipped to E
13		\circ All o
14		inve
15 16		0 Salii
17	•	Hand orin st
18	-	have any in-
19		squeezing a
20	•	Completion
21		and for a we
22	•	Completion
24		person, throu
25		video call.
26	•	Wear a pedo
27		record the nu
28		information
30	•	Return the en
31		Canada Post
32	Study	Timeline
33	Screet	ning & Eligi
34 35	After	consenting to
36	•	Completion
37	•	Have a sche
38	-	confirm voi
39		take naltrex
40		
41	After	the study doc
43	confir	m your eligit
44	results	s.
45		
46 47	Eligib	ility Process
47 48	The fl	owchart belo
49	final e	ligibility rev
50	inform	ned of your a
51	staff.	
52		
53 54		
55		
56		
57		
FO		

we access to a device with which you can complete the questionnaires on, you can he questionnaires to administered to you by telephone.

- le collection at LifeLabs (you can collect samples at any location that is convenient me of the blood collected will be analyzed at LifeLabs, and some will be sent to Eve s in Alberta for analysis. The samples will be stored at the BC Children's Biobank e sent for cytokine profile testing. LifeLabs will use the study ID to collect, process, for ship the samples for this study (your name will not be used to send the samples). mple arrives at the BC Children's Biobank, the samples will be stored until they are ve Technologies in Alberta.
 - of the study test results will be reported to the ordering physician (the study principal stigator Dr. Luis Nacul).
 - ples taken at LifeLabs may be referred to a testing laboratory outside of BC (this be in another province or in the USA).
- rength assessment is a short test of the strength you have in your hands (if you don't person contact with the study team, this assessment will not be done). This involves hand device with all your strength and is done three times with each hand.
- of a short study drug diary daily for the first 4 weeks of taking the study treatment, ek after any change in the dose, if that happens (unlikely).
- of study visits and check-ins with study personnel. The study visits can be done inugh phone call, or video call. The check-ins can be done by phone call, text, email, or
- meter (step counter) for 7 days, while awake, at two time points during the study, and umber of steps per day in the diary. Note: The pedometer does not collect any besides your daily steps.
- mpty containers and unused study drug to the study team by mailing it back via (pre-paid) or returning it in-person to the study site (BC Women's Hospital).

bilitv

the study, you will be asked to complete the following study procedures:

- n of questionnaires
- eduled phone, or telehealth visit with the study doctor in which they will u meet the clinical diagnostic criteria for PCFS and that it is safe for you to cone.

tor confirms you have PCFS, blood and urine samples will be collected to bility to the study and as study data that will help with the analysis of the trial

59

60

w outlines the eligibility screening process from introduction to the study, to iew before acceptance and enrollment into the clinical trial. You will be cceptance into the clinical trial by email or phone call from our clinical trial





Baseline and Treatment Initiation (Week 1)

During the screening period, after completing our Baseline Questionnaires, we will mail you a pedometer with diary sheets and the Participant Instructions. This will be before confirming you are eligible to participate in the study, so there is the possibility you may not be eligible to participate after receiving the pedometer. You can then keep the pedometer and do not need to return it to the study team.

• You will wear a pedometer for 7 days and record the number of steps each day in the diary.

After passing the screening period, you will be asked to complete the following study procedures:

- Have a scheduled in-person, phone, or telehealth visit with study personnel in which they will explain the study procedures and confirm your eligibility to receive the study treatment.
 - If having in-person study visits, additional assessments include: weight, height, blood pressure and pulse at laying down and over 5 minutes following passive standing, sit and stand test, and hand grip strength test.

Once the study team has confirmed you are eligible for the trial, you will be randomized into one of the two treatment groups (low-dose naltrexone or placebo).

The study treatment for the first 6 weeks will then be delivered to you, or you can pick it up inperson at the study site (BC Women's Hospital). You will be asked to take the study treatment once daily at the same time each day.

You will start the study treatment at 1 mg per day; this will be <u>one</u> 1 mg capsule daily. You will also record your dose and any side effects that you experience on the paper diary every day.

Week 2

Towards the end of the first week or after the first week of study treatment, you will meet with the study team via a scheduled telephone or video call. You will be asked about your use of the study treatment, report of any potential side effects, and have the opportunity to ask any questions you may have.

In week 2, you will start at 2 mg per day; this will be <u>two</u> 1 mg capsules daily. You will continue to record your dose and any side effects on the paper diary daily.

If you experience any side effects, such as problems with sleep or gastrointestinal (digestive system) upset, it is suggested that you stay at your current dose, as they will usually decrease as the treatment continues. You will have instructions that outline how and when to change your dose, and can contact the study team at any time if you have questions. Severe side effects to the treatment are very rare. However, if you experience any side effects that persist and/or you find difficult to tolerate, you can return to the dose you were taking in the previous week. If you go back to a lower dose, you will then use this dose for the remainder of the study. You will also be asked to complete the diary for 7 days after you make this change to the dose.

Week 3

In week 3, you will start at 3 mg per day (if you were at the 2 mg dose at the end of the previous week); this will be <u>three</u> 1 mg capsules daily. You will continue to record your dose and any side effects on the paper diary daily.

Week 4

In week 4, you will start at 4.5 mg per day (if you were at the 3 mg dose at the end of the week), this will be <u>three</u> 1 mg capsules and <u>one</u> 1.5 mg capsule daily. This capsule will have a slightly different colour. You will continue to record your dose and any side effects on the paper diary daily.

Weeks 5-6

You will continue taking the study treatment based on the last dose you took in week 4. If you haven't needed to go back to a lower dose, it will stay at 4.5 mg daily.

During week 5, you will have a brief check-in with the study team by email, text, phone or video call, to confirm the study treatment dose you are taking and will be using for the rest of the study duration. At this check-in, the study team may also ask about your experience taking the treatment and you will have the opportunity to ask any questions.

During week 5 or 6, you will receive your second package of study treatment (delivered or picked up at BCW). You will be asked to return any unused study drug, empty containers, and your completed diary sheets from the first package via Canada Post using the prepaid return label provided or in-person to the study site.

In week 6, you will be expected to complete another round of study questionnaires. There is an optional study visit available if you wish to meet with the study team.

Week 7

You will continue taking the study treatment based on the last dose you took in week 4. The only difference is that the whole dose will be in <u>one</u> capsule instead of multiple, and you will only need to take one capsule daily for the rest of the treatment period.

Week 12

You will continue taking the study treatment daily.

At this time, you will be expected to complete another round of study questionnaires. There is a study visit to meet with the study team and check-in with you.

Week 16

You will continue taking the study treatment until the end of week 16.

You will be asked to provide a blood sample at LifeLabs.

You will be asked to wear the pedometer again for 7 days after, while awake, from the beginning of week 16 (you will receive an email reminder) and record the number of steps each day on a paper form. You can then keep the pedometer and do not need to return it to the study team.

After completion of treatment at 16 weeks, you will meet with the study personnel one last time via a scheduled telephone, video call, or in-person, according to your preference.

You will be asked to return any unused study drug, empty containers, and your completed diary sheets from the second package via Canada Post using the prepaid return label provided or inperson to the study site.

You will be expected to complete the final round of study questionnaires.

Study Team Contact during the study

The study team is available to answer any questions you may have at any time during the study. You can contact Dr. Luis Nacul (email: <u>luis.nacul@cw.bc.ca</u>; phone: 604-875-2174), or the study team (email: <u>LDNtrial@phsa.ca</u>; phone: 236-990-9519). The study team email will be monitored daily by multiple staff.

Text messages, phone calls and/or emails will be used to contact you while you are in the study. These may be for items like to remind you of tasks to complete, to thank you for completing

task, scheduling study visits, completing study check-ins, or following up on questionnaire items the study team may have questions about.

Summary	of Study Procedures:				
Timeline	Participant Procedures	Anticipated Time			
	Screening Visit with Study Physician	15-60 min			
	Complete study questionnaires	25-60 min			
Screening	Collection of blood and urine sample at LifeLabs	30 min (time will vary)			
	Wear a pedometer (7 days), record number of steps each	2-5 min/day			
	day				
	Study Visit – Study procedures & instructions	30-60 min			
Dagalina P	Hand grip strength assessment (in-person only)	3 min			
Wook 1	In person assessments (for those agreeing to in person visits)	15 min			
WEEK I	Receive first treatment package for weeks 1-4	n/a			
	Take study treatment (1 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day			
Wook 2	Study Check-in - Side effects & questions	5-10 min			
WEEK 2	Take study treatment (2 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day			
Week 3	Take study treatment (3 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day			
Week 4	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily) & fill out diary daily	2 min or less/day			
	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily)	2 min or less/day			
	Study Check-in – Confirm final dose & side effects	5-10 min			
Wools 5 6	Complete study questionnaires	15-45 min			
WEEK J-U	Receive second treatment package for weeks 7-16	n/a			
	Return unused study drug & paper documents (post office 10-30 min*				
	or in-person to BCW)				
Week 7-11	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily)	2 min or less/day			
	Study Visit – Check-in & reminder to book blood draw	15 min			
Week 12	Take study treatment (4.5 mg daily)	2 min or less/day			
	Complete study questionnaires	15-45 minutes			
	Wear a pedometer (7 days), record number of steps each day	2-5 min/day			
	Collection of blood sample at LifeLabs	30 min (time will vary)			
	Hand grip strength assessment (in-person only)	3 min			
Wools 16	Study Visit – Check-in, side effects, questions &	30-60 min			
WEEK IU	instructions for end of study				
	In person assessments (for those agreeing to in person visits)	15 min			
	Complete study questionnaires	15-45 min			
	Return unused study drug & paper documents (post office	10-30 min*			
	or in-person to BCW)				
Total Durati	Total Anticipated Time: 5 hours & 4 mir	n - 9 hours & 38 min			

* timing may vary depending on wait times at the post office.

Study Drug Shipment

The drug will be shipped via the FedEx Clinical Care Service which specializes in shipment solutions for clinical trials or delivered by a local courier to those who live in the Lower Mainland. The exterior of the box has no indication of the contents, and will have your name, address, and the BC Women's Hospital return address. You will be asked how you would like your package delivered. You will be asked if you will allow the package to be handed to an adult within your household, or you can specify that your package will only be handed directly to you. The package will only be handed off by FedEx upon a valid ID check and signature.

• If you receive your study drug from FedEx, you will need to be available for the delivery window (8 am -12 pm). The driver will wait as you remove the study package and reseal the outer shipping box for return. Instructions and tape will be provided inside the outer shipping box.

9. What are the possible harms and discomforts?

Naltrexone in the low doses used in this study are considered safe. Although it is not anticipated with the doses of naltrexone being given in this study, you may experience side effects. It is not known what the impact of Post-COVID fatigue syndrome may have in terms of potential side effects with LDN. In the very unlikely event you experience any serious side effects, you should contact Emergency Services immediately and inform the study doctor.

If you need to go to Emergency or be admitted to the hospital for any reason, please let the study team know via the 24 hour phone number (604-786-2473). If you experience any serious side effects due to the study treatment, the study doctor will assess your symptoms and withdraw you from the study if necessary. Even if withdrawn from the study, the study team will follow your recovery progress until the side effects have fully resolved.

Side effects of taking low-dose naltrexone were seen in less than 10% of patients (from the experience of the CCDP at BCW) and they include:

- Sleep dysfunction
- Gastrointestinal upset
- Skin rash

• Vivid Dreams

If you experience severe or persistent side effects after going back down to a lower dose of the study drug, you can stop the study treatment without tapering. You may withdraw from the study or you can continue even after you have stopped the study treatment.

Other symptoms & possible harms:

If other symptoms, such as shortness of breath, oral swelling, faintness, or any other severe symptom, you should seek emergency medical attention.

Naltrexone has been identified as a hepatotoxin, which is a toxic chemical that damages the liver. This was found using doses five times the recommended dose for opioid blockade or the treatment of opioid/alcohol dependence. No cases of liver failure due to naltrexone have ever been reported. The doses in this study are significantly less (4.5 mg) than the recommended doses (50 mg). Even though the risk of this is very low, if you experience any symptoms of hepatitis (inflammation of the liver) or liver problems, such as feeling very unwell, with jaundice (your skin becomes yellow), fever, vomiting and/or

2 3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
40	
47 70	
40 70	
50	
51	
52	
52	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

drowsiness (reduction of level of consciousness), please seek emergency medical attention and advise the study team.

Side effects that have been reported during clinical trials with naltrexone at the recommended doses (50mg tablets) are outlined in the table below. To note, study participants will be receiving less than 1/10th of the recommended dose.

More than 10% of participants experienced the following:

Difficulty sleeping, anxiety, nervousness, abdominal pain/cramps, nausea and/or vomiting, low energy, joint and muscle pain, headache

Less than 10% of participants experienced the following:

Loss of appetite, constipation, increased thirst, increased energy, feeling down, irritability, dizziness, skin rash, delayed ejaculation, decreased potency, chills

Less than 1% of participants experienced the following:

<u>Respiratory</u>: nasal congestion, itching, rhinorrhea (runny nose), sneezing, sore throat, excess mucus or phlegm, sinus trouble, heavy breathing, cough, shortness of breath

<u>Cardiovascular</u>: nose bleeds, phlebitis (inflammation of the vein), edema, increased blood pressure, non-specific EGG changes, palpitations, tachycardia

Gastrointestinal: excessive gas, haemorrhoids, diarrhea, ulcer

Musculoskeletal: painful shoulders, legs or knees, tremors, twitching

<u>Genitourinary</u>: increased frequency of, or discomfort during urination, increased or decreased sexual interest

Dermatologic: oily skin, pruritus (itchy skin), acne, athlete's foot, cold sore, alopecia (hair loss)

<u>Psychiatric</u>: depression, paranoia, fatigue, restlessness, confusion, disorientation, hallucinations, nightmares, bad dreams

<u>Special Senses</u>: eyes – blurred, burning, light sensitive, swollen, aching, strained; ears – "clogged", arching, tinnitus

<u>General</u>: increased appetite, weight loss, weight gain, yawning, somnolence (drowsy), fever, dry mouth, head "pounding", inguinal pain (groin pain), swollen glands, "side" pains, cold feet, "hot spells"

Data collected since the approval of naltrexone shows that most side effects occur early during treatment and only last for a short time.

Pregnancy and Breastfeeding

It is not known what effect naltrexone may have on a fetus or if it is secreted in breastmilk. You cannot participate if you are pregnant, may become pregnant, or are currently breastfeeding. If you are a female participant who can become pregnant, you can participate if you agree to use an effective method of birth control during the study. The approved methods are the following:

- Hormonal birth control (for at least 1 month before study drug start)
- Intra-uterine device (IUD)
- Condom with spermicidal foam/gel/film/cream/suppository
- Male partner who has had a vasectomy

• Abstinence

If you get pregnant during the study, inform the study doctor immediately. The study treatment will need to be stopped and you will be withdrawn from the study.

Questionnaires

Completing the questionnaires may or may not make you feel tired. We encourage you to complete the surveys at your own pace.

10. What are the potential benefits of participating?

Participants may experience improvements in fatigue, pain, other symptoms, and well-being. However, there may not be direct benefit to you from taking part in this study.

We hope that the information learned from this study can be used in the future to benefit other people with a similar disease.

11. What are the alternatives to study treatment?

There are no alternatives to the study treatment at this time. You can discuss available options with your study doctor on how to treat your symptoms.

12. After the study is finished

You may not be able to receive the study treatment after your participation in the study is completed. There are several possible reasons for this, some of which are:

- The treatment may not turn out to be effective.
- The treatment may not be approved for use in Canada to treat PCFS.
- You may not feel it is the best option for you.
- You may decide it is too expensive and insurance coverage may not be available.
- The treatment, even if approved in Canada, may not be available free of charge.

The study treatment (naltrexone) is available in Canada but it is not approved for treating PCFS. It can be used off label if a physician prescribes it for you. LDN treatment needs to be compounded by a compounding pharmacy and these costs may not be covered by most insurance plans.

After study completion, we ask that you return any unused study drug, empty containers, and completed paper forms in-person to the study team or via Canada Post.

The leftover biological samples will be stored for up to 10 years after the completion of the study. These samples will only be used for analysis related to this protocol. Samples for this specific research question will not be shared with outside researchers. You will not get the results of any of the research blood test for this study.

A description of this clinical trial will be available on <u>http://www.ClinicalTrials.gov</u>. This website will not include information that can identify you. At most, the website will include a summary of the results. You can search this website at any time. We would also be happy to provide a summary of the study results via your preferred method of contact.

13. What if new information becomes available that may affect my decision to participate? If you choose to enter this study and at a later date, a more effective treatment becomes

available, it will be discussed with you. You will also be advised of any new information that becomes available that may affect your willingness to remain in this study. You may be invited to sign an amended consent form to indicate your continued consent to participate in the study.

14. What happens if I decide to withdraw my consent to participate?

You may withdraw from this study at any time without giving reasons. If you choose to enter the study and then decide to withdraw at a later time, all information about you collected up to the point of your withdrawal (including information obtained from your biological samples) will be retained for analysis in order to protect the integrity of the research, which may benefit future research participants and patients. However, no further information will be collected. If you decide to withdraw, you may still be asked to come in for a final safety visit to ensure your safety.

If samples have been collected before you withdraw, they will be destroyed or returned to the facility from which they were obtained. There may be exceptions where the samples will not be able to be withdrawn, for example, where the sample is no longer identifiable (meaning it cannot be linked in any way back to your identity).

15. Can I be asked to leave the study?

You may be asked to leave the study if the study doctor judges it is not in your best interest to continue, you experience serious side effects due to the study treatment, you become pregnant during the study, if you are unable to fulfill the requirements for the study, or for any other reason. If you are asked to leave the study, the reasons for this will be explained to you and you will have the opportunity to ask questions about this decision.

If you decide to take opioid medication over a short time during the study to manage acute pain, you will be allowed to continue in the study, and your study doctor and team will reinforce guidance on taking alternative medication. Please let the study team know if you take any opioid medication or if you start any new medications during the study. You should be aware that naltrexone is an opioid antagonist, which is medication that blocks the effects of opioids. If you do take opioids for pain relief during the study, they may not work well due to the naltrexone.

In the event that you need to take long-term opioid medication, you will be asked to withdraw from the study. All information about you collected up to the point of your withdrawal (including information obtained from your biological samples) will be retained for analysis in order to protect the integrity of the research.

The study doctor will arrange for you to continue your care outside of the study. The study may also be stopped at any time by the sponsor, the C&W Research Ethics Board or Health Canada if new information rises about the safety of the study treatment. The reasons for study stoppage will be explained to you by the study doctor.

16. How will my taking part in this study be kept confidential?

Your confidentiality will be respected. However, research records and health or other source records identifying you may be inspected in the presence of the Investigator or his/her designate by representatives of Health Canada and the C&W Research Ethics Board for the purpose of monitoring the research. No information or records that disclose your identity will be published without your consent, nor will any information or records that disclose your identity be removed or released without your consent unless required by law.

You will be assigned a unique study number as a participant in this study. This number will not include any personal information that could identify you (e.g., it will not include your Personal Health Number, SIN, or your initials, etc.). Only this number will be used on any research-related information collected about you during the course of this study, so that your identity will be kept confidential. Information that contains your identity will remain only with the Principal Investigator and/or designate. The list that matches your name to the unique study number that is used on your research-related information will not be removed or released without your consent unless required by law.

Your rights to privacy are legally protected by federal and provincial laws that require safeguards to ensure that your privacy is respected. You also have the legal right of access to the information about you that has been provided to the sponsor and, if need be, an opportunity to correct any errors in this information. Further details about these laws are available on request to your study doctor.

The study doctor may need to review your medical record or call your family doctor to help determine if you are eligible for the study and that it is safe for you to take naltrexone. Only the study doctors will access your medical record, the other members of the study team (research coordinator, research assist, etc.) will not be accessing your medical record. If you sign this form you are agreeing to the study doctor reviewing your medical record and/or calling your family doctor.

You should be aware that all of the study test results will be reported to the ordering physician (the study principal investigator Dr. Nacul).

The samples taken at LifeLabs may be referred to a testing laboratory outside of BC to be analyzed (this may be in another province or in the USA). This is because not all tests are performed at LifeLabs and they use other laboratories in these cases.

Studies involving humans now routinely collect information on race and ethnic origin as well as other characteristics of individuals because these characteristics may influence how people respond to different medications. You should be aware that providing this information is not mandatory.

We are asking you to provide a personal email address and phone number (for phone calls and texts, if you prefer) so that we can communicate with you about the study, your participation, send you an electronic copy of your consent form and other study documents, and send reminders.

BMJ Open

Before you provide your consent, please carefully consider whether this email account is secure, whether other people have access to it, or whether you have concerns about the security of any information sent to this account. We will only send your personal information to the email address and/or phone number you have provided to us, and all of the information which you provide to us will be kept confidential by the research team. However, you should be aware of the fact that some webmail services (e.g. Gmail, Hotmail, etc.) may store the contents of your email account outside of Canada (for example, in the United States), where privacy and data security standards may be different than they are in Canada. Due to the fact that future emails may contain some personal information about you, including your name, the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (British Columbia) requires that we obtain your consent. Providing your email address means that you voluntarily agree and give your consent for the study team to email your consent form, containing personal information, to you.

Your de-identified research data (which means your name, birth date, and other identifiers have been removed) may/will be deposited into a publicly accessible location at the time of publication. This can enhance the transparency of the research data and allows for external validation and fraud control, but it also allows others to access the data for re-analysis of this study, or to do other kinds of analyses in the future beyond those you are consenting to in this study. Also, this future use of your data may not be subject to oversight by a research ethics board, and thus the data may be publicly shared and used in currently unknown ways. Once the data is made publicly available, you will not be able to withdraw your data. Even though the identifying information will be removed from the data, it is possible that others may be able to find out who you are. The chance of this is currently thought to be quite low.

17. What happens if something goes wrong?

By signing this form, you do not give up any of your legal rights and you do not release the study doctor, participating institutions, or anyone else from their legal and professional duties. If you become ill or physically injured as a result of participation in this study, medical treatment will be provided at no additional cost to you. The costs of your medical treatment will be paid by your provincial medical plan.

In case of a serious medical event, please report to an emergency room and inform them that you are participating in a clinical study and show them your study card. They can contact the study team and/or Dr. Luis Nacul for further information with the phone numbers listed on the study card. The Emergency Contact Number is 604-786-2473.

18. What will this study cost me?

All research-related medical care and treatment, and any related tests that you will receive during your participation in this study will be provided at no cost to you.

To thank you for your participation you will receive \$25 gift cards or honoraria (cheque issued by UBC; need to provide personal information (contact details) to UBC for cheques to be issued) twice - one after 6 weeks of treatment and one at the end of study at 16 weeks for a total of \$50.

If you agree to have the first and last visit in person, you will receive and additional \$25 gift cards or honoraria (cheque) for each visit for a total of \$50 for both in person visits.

19. If I have questions about the study procedures during my participation, who should I speak to?

If you have any questions or desire further information about this study before or during participation, or if you experience any adverse effects, you can contact the Study Team at <u>LDNtrial@phsa.ca</u> or 236-990-9519.

20. Who do I contact if I have any questions or concerns about my rights as a participant? If you have any concerns or complaints about your rights as a research participant and/or your experiences while participating in this study, contact the Research Participant Complaint Line in the University of British Columbia Office of Research Ethics by e-mail at <u>RSIL@ors.ubc.ca</u> or by phone at 604-822-8598 (Toll Free: 1-877-822-8598.) Please reference the study number (*H21-02254*) when calling so the Complaint Line staff can better assist you.

If you are a patient from the Fraser Health and you have any concerns about your rights as a research participant, you can also contact Fraser Health Research Ethics Board Co-Chair by calling 604-587-4681.

21. Primary Care Physician(s)/Specialist(s) Notification

Please indicate, by checking the applicable box, whether you want us to notify your primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of your participation in this study. This is not a consent to release medical information.

 \Box Yes, I want the study investigator to advise my primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of my participation in this study. My primary care physician(s) and/or specialist(s) name(s) is/are:

The name of the medical clinic I attend is:

Participant Initials:

 \Box No, I do not want the study investigator to advise my primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of my participation in this study.

Participant Initials:

 \Box I do not have a primary care physician or specialist.

Participant Initials:

 \Box The study investigator is my primary care physician/specialist.

Participant Initials:

I understand that if I choose not to advise my primary care physician(s) or specialist(s) of my participation in this study, there may be potential medical consequences, which may affect my

comprehensive medical care or treatment. I understand that the study investigator may not be responsible for these consequences.

You may wish to discuss the consequences of your decision with the study staff.

22. Optional MRI Sub-Study

There is an optional sub-study that will available for some participants. This sub-study will involve MRI scans of the brain at study start and towards the end of the 12-week study period

If you are interested in learning more about the sub-study, check the box below and the research team will provide you further information and connect you with the MRI study personnel.

I am interested in learning more about the MRI sub-study

□ Yes

🗆 No

23. Optional Morning Blood Sampling at LifeLabs

The optional morning blood sampling is for 50 participants who agree to have their study samples drawn at LifeLabs between 8-10 am on the days they have their study bloodwork done. There are two tests, cortisol and adrenocorticotropic hormone, that require that the blood sample is taken in the morning. These tests are expected to be predictors of treatment response and we expect that treatment will be associated with an increase of these concentrations back to normal values.

If you participate in the morning blood sampling, you are agreeing to go to LifeLabs in the morning (8-10am) for your study bloodwork for both time points bloodwork is collected.

I agree to participate in the optional morning blood sampling and will go to LifeLabs between 8-10am for my bloodwork for this study.

□ Yes

 \Box No

24. Optional In Person Study Visits at BCW

Participants who agree to have their first and last study visits (baseline & 16 weeks) will have additional in person assessments completed which will include weight and height, blood pressure and pulse at laying down and over 5 minutes following passive standing, sit and stand test, and hand grip strength test. We are aiming to enroll 50 participants minimum into this sub-group.

If you agree to have the in person study visits, you will receive an additional \$25 gift card or honoraria (cheque) for each visit, for a total of \$50.

I agree to participate in the optional in person study visits and will attend in person visits at BCW for the baseline and 16 week visits for this study.

□ Yes

□ No

25. Participant Consent A Double Blind Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Naltrexone for Post-COVID Syndrome (LDN Trial) My signature on this consent form means: • I have read and understood the information in this consent form. • I have been able to ask for advice if needed. • I have been able to ask for advice if needed. • I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. • I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. • I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. • I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca • I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this study will provide any ber • I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber • I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber • I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. • Will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. • consent to participate in this study. • Printed name Study Role Date • Dobtaining Consent	25. Participant Consent			
A Double Blind Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Naltrexone for Post-COVID Syndrome (LDN Trial) My signature on this consent form means: I have read and understood the information in this consent form. I have been able to ask for advice if needed. I have been able to ask for advice if needed. I have been able to ask for advice if needed. I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of cat consent form. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples adscirbed in this consent to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Study Role Date Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Dobtaining Consent Printed tail				
Syndrome (LDN Trial) My signature on this consent form means: • I have read and understood the information in this consent form. • I have been able to ask for advice if needed. • I have been able to ask questions and have had satisfactory responses to n • I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. • I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. • I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca • I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. • I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber • I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. • will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. • consent to participate in this study. • articipant's Signature Printed name • Study Role Date • Date • Study Role Date	A Double Blind Randomized '	Trial of Low-Dose N	altrexone for Post-COV	VID Fat
My signature on this consent form means: • I have read and understood the information in this consent form. • I have had enough time to think about the information provided. • I have been able to ask for advice if needed. • I have been able to ask questions and have had satisfactory responses to n • I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. • I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. • I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. • I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of can • I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. • I understand that the is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber • I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. • will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. • consent to participate in this study. • articipant's Signature Printed name • Brate Study Role Date • Brate Printed name • Study Role Date Date	Syndrome (LDN Trial)			
I have read and understood the information in this consent form. I have had enough time to think about the information provided. I have been able to ask for advice if needed. I have been able to ask questions and have had satisfactory responses to n I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of cail understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this consent form. I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. Consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Phone:	My signature on this consent fo	rm means:		
I have had enough time to think about the information provided. I have been able to ask for advice if needed. I have been able to ask questions and have had satisfactory responses to n I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of cai I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Printed name Date Study Role Date Date isignature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Phone:	 I have read and understop 	ood the information in	n this consent form.	
I have been able to ask for advice if needed. I have been able to ask questions and have had satisfactory responses to n I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of cas I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone:	• I have had enough time	to think about the inf	ormation provided.	
I have been able to ask questions and have had satisfactory responses to n I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of can understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Study Role Date Detaining Consent Please provide your contact details: Phone:	• I have been able to ask f	for advice if needed.	1	
 I understand that all of the information collected will be kept confidential results will only be used for scientific purposes. I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of car. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this consent form. I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Printed name Date 	I have been able to ask of	nuestions and have ha	ad satisfactory responses t	to my a
 I understand that my de-identific purposes. I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of cat understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. 	 I understand that all of t 	he information collec	ted will be kept confiden	tial and
I understand that my de-identified research data may/will be deposited int accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Phone: Email:	results will only be used	for scientific purpos		tiai all
I understand that my de-identified research data may with be deposited in accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca: I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. Consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email: Email: Email:	 Lynderstand that my de 	identified research d	cs.	linto
Accessible location at the time of publication. I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Study Role Date Dotaining Consent	• I understand that my de-	-identified research d	ata may/will be deposited	i into e
 I understand that my participation in this study is voluntary. I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca: I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Disignature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:	accessible location at the	e time of publication.	1 • 1	
I understand that I am completely free at any time to refuse to participate from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca. I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any bet I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Dotaining Consent Please provide your contact details: Phone:Email:	 I understand that my par 	rticipation in this stuc	iy is voluntary.	
from this study at any time, and that this will not change the quality of ca I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:	 I understand that I am co 	ompletely free at any	time to refuse to participation	ate or
I understand that I am not waiving any of my legal rights as a result of sig consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Signature of Person Detaining Consent Printed name Printed name Email:	from this study at any ti	me, and that this will	not change the quality of	f care t
consent form. I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:	I understand that I am no	ot waiving any of my	legal rights as a result of	fsignir
I understand that there is no guarantee that this study will provide any ber I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:	consent form.			-
I authorize access to my health records and samples as described in this c I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. A will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. Consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Printed name Date Signature of Person Printed name Printed name Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email: Email:	• I understand that there is	s no guarantee that th	is study will provide any	benef
I understand that the study doctor will review my medical record and/or c doctor to help determine if I am eligible for the study. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:	I authorize access to my	health records and sa	amples as described in thi	is cons
Interview a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date	 I understand that the stu 	dy doctor will review	my medical record and/	or call
I will receive a signed and dated copy of this consent form for my own records. I consent to participate in this study. Participant's Signature Printed name Date Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Please provide your contact details: Phone:	doctor to help determine	if I am eligible for t	he study	ci vuil
Participant's Signature Printed name Date Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:				
Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact details: Phone:	Participant's Signature	Printed nan	ne Da	
Signature of Person Printed name Study Role Date Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact details: Phone:				ite
Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:			0.	ite
Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:	Signature of Person	Printed name	Study Role Date	
Please provide your contact details: Phone: Email:	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent	Printed name	Study Role Date	ıte
Phone:Email:	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent	Printed name	Study Role Date	
Email:	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact de	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact d Phone:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact d Phone: Email:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact d Phone: Email:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact de Phone: Email:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact de Phone: Email:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact de Phone: Email:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact d Phone: Email:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	ute
	Signature of Person Obtaining Consent Please provide your contact d Phone: Email:	Printed name etails:	Study Role Date	

2	
2	
1	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
0	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
21	
21	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
20	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
12	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
40	
48	
49	
50	
51	
50	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
57	
58	

59

60

References 1. Nacul L, De Barros B, Kingdo

- 1. Nacul L, De Barros B, Kingdon CC, et al. Evidence of clinical pathology abnormalities in people with myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome (ME/CFS) from an analytic cross-sectional study. *Diagnostics*. 2019;9(2). doi:10.3390/diagnostics9020041
- Ruiz-Núñez B, Tarasse R, Vogelaar EF, Dijck-Brouwer DAJ, Muskiet FAJ. Higher prevalence of "Low T3 Syndrome" in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome: A case-control study. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2018;9(MAR). doi:10.3389/fendo.2018.00097
- 3. Lee KA, Hicks G, Ninó-Murcia G. Validity and Reliability of a Scale to Assess Fatigue. *Psychiatry Res.* 1991;36:291-298.
- 4. Lacerda EM, Mudie K, Kingdon CC, Butterworth JD, O'Boyle S, Nacul L. The UK ME/CFS Biobank: A Disease-Specific Biobank for Advancing Clinical Research Into Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome. *Front Neurol.* 2018;9. doi:10.3389/fneur.2018.01026
- 5. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JBW. The PHQ-9 Validity of a Brief Depression Severity Measure. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2001;16:606-613.
- 6. Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams JBW, Löwe B. A Brief Measure for Assessing Generalized Anxiety Disorder The GAD-7. *Arch Intern Med.* 2006;166:1092-1097.
- 7. Whynes DK. Correspondence between EQ-5D health state classifications and EQ VAS scores. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*. 2008;6:94. doi:10.1186/1477-7525-6-94
- 8. Klok FA, Boon GJAM, Barco S, et al. The post-COVID-19 functional status scale: A tool to measure functional status over time after COVID-19. *European Respiratory Journal*. 2020;56(1):10-12. doi:10.1183/13993003.01494-2020
- Nacul LC, Mudie K, Kingdon CC, Clark TG, Lacerda EM. Hand grip strength as a clinical biomarker for ME/CFS and disease severity. *Front Neurol*. 2018;9(NOV). doi:10.3389/fneur.2018.00992
- 10. Jones CJ, Rikli RE, Beam WC. A 30-s Chair-Stand Test as a Measure of Lower Body Strength in Community-Residing Older Adults. *Res Q Exerc Sport*. 1999;70(2):113-119.
- 11. Boulter T, Prestley N, Lai S, et al. Characterizing the Complex Chronic Diseases Program's (CCDP) patient population presenting for management of Fibromyalgia, Myalgic Encephalomyelitis, and symptoms attributed to Chronic Lyme Disease at BC Women's Hospital + Health Centre. In: International Association for Chronic Fatigue Syndrome/Myalgic Encephalomyelitis Conference,.; 2021.
- 12. Goligher EC, Pouchot J, Brant R, et al. Minimal Clinically Important Difference f or 7 Measures of Fatigue in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. *J Rheumatol*. Published online 2008:635-642. www.jrheum.org
- 13. Due Bruun K, Christensen R, Amris K, et al. Naltrexone 6 mg once daily versus placebo in women with fibromyalgia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Rheumatol*. Published online 2023. doi:10.1016/S2665-9913(23)00278-3
- 14. Mischoulon D, Hylek L, Yeung AS, et al. Randomized, proof-of-concept trial of low dose naltrexone for patients with breakthrough symptoms of major depressive disorder on antidepressants. *J Affect Disord*. 2017;208:6-14. doi:10.1016/j.jad.2016.08.029
- 15. Peters KB, Affronti ML, Woodring S, et al. Effects of low-dose naltrexone on quality of life in highgrade glioma patients: a placebo-controlled, double-blind randomized trial. *Supportive Care in Cancer*. 2022;30(4):3463-3471. doi:10.1007/s00520-021-06738-0
- 16. Younger J, Noor N, McCue R, MacKey S. Low-dose naltrexone for the treatment of fibromyalgia: Findings of a small, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, counterbalanced, crossover trial assessing daily pain levels. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2013;65(2):529-538. doi:10.1002/art.37734
- 17. PRODUCT MONOGRAPH: APO-NALTREXONE.; 2015.



SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	ltem No	Description		
Administrative information				
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym		
		Page 1		
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry		
		Page 4		
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set		
		Pages 1-2; 6-22		
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier		
		Page 4		
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support		
		Page 2		
Roles and	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors		
		Page 2		
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor		
		Page 2		
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities		
		Page 2		

	5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)
		Pages 18-19
Introduction		
Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention
		Pages 6-7
	6b	Explanation for choice of comparators
		Page 7
Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses
		Pages 7-8
Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)
		Page 9
Methods: Partici	pants,	interventions, and outcomes
Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained
		Page 9
Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)
		Pages 9-10
Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered
		Pages 11-12

2 3 4 5		11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)
6 7			Page 12
8 9 10 11 12		11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)
13 14			Page 12
15 16 17		11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial
19 20			Page 12
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	Outcomes	12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended
29 30 31			Pages 12-13
32 33 34 35	Participant timeline	13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)
30 37 38			Pages 14-15
39 40 41 42	Sample size	14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations
45 44 45			Page 16
46 47 48	Recruitment	15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size
49 50			Page 16
51 52	Methods: Assignr	nent o	f interventions (for controlled trials)
53 54 55 56 57 58	Allocation:		

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Sequence generation	16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer- generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions <i>Pages 16-17</i>			
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Allocation concealment mechanism	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned			
19 20			Pages 10-17			
21 22 23	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions			
24 25			Pages 16-17			
26 27 28 29 30	Blinding (masking)	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how			
31 32			Page 17			
33 34 35 36 37		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial			
38 39			Page 17			
40 41	Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis					
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	Data collection methods	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol			
50 51 52			Page 17			
53 54 55 56 57		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols			
57 58 59 60			Page 17			

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
10	
12	
10	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44 15	
45 46	
40 17	
42	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

Data management	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol
		Page 17
Statistical methods	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol
		Pages 18-19
	20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses)
		Pages 18-19
	20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
		Pages 18-19
Methods: Monito	oring	
Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
		Page 18
	21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial
		Not applicable
Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct
		Page 19

2 3 4 5	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor
6 7			Page 18
8 9 10	Ethics and dissen	ninatio	n
10 11 12 13	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board (REC/IRB) approval
14 15			Page 19
16 17 18 19 20 21	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)
22			Page 19
24 25 26 27	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
28 29			Pages 19-20
30 31 32 33		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
34 35			Pages 19-20
36 37 38 39 40	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial
41 42			Pages 22
43 44 45	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site
47			Page 2
48 49 50 51 52 53	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators
55 56 57 58 59			Page 20

Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation
		Not applicable
Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
		Page 20
	31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professiona writers
		Not applicable
	31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participa level dataset, and statistical code
		Page 2
Appendices		
Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates
		Supplementary material, page 13
Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and future use in ancillary studies, if applicable
		Page 17
*It is strongly recor Explanation & Elat protocol should be	mmenc poration tracke	ded that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT in for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the ed and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPI

license.